# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

# Form 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2007

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 For the transition period from

Commission file number 001-33130

# Triangle Capital Corporation (Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Maryland

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

3600 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 104 Raleigh, North Carolina

(Address and zip code of principal executive offices)

06-1798488

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.) 27612

(Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (919) 719-4770

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class

Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered

Common Stock, par value \$0.001 per share

The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes 🗆 No 🗹

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes 🗆 No 🗹

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☑ No □

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.  $\square$ 

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer ☑

Smaller reporting company □

(Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes 🗆 No 🗹

The aggregate market value of the voting common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of June 30, 2007 was approximately \$84,734,191.

The number of shares outstanding of the registrant's Common Stock on March 12, 2008 was 6,803,863.

# DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's definitive Proxy Statement relating to the 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, are incorporated by reference in Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and certain exhibits previously filed with the Securities and Exchange commission are incorporated by reference into Part IV of this Annual Report.

# TRIANGLE CAPITAL CORPORATION

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K For the Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2007

		Page
	PART I	
Item 1.	Business	3
Item 1A.	Risk Factors	24
Item 1B.	Unresolved Staff Comments	37
Item 2.	Properties	37
Item 3.	Legal Proceedings	37
Item 4.	Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders	37
	PART II	
Item 5.	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	37
Item 6.	Selected Financial Data	41
Item 7.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	43
Item 7A.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk	54
Item 8.	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	54
Item 9.	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	54
Item 9A(T).	Controls and Procedures	54
Item 9B.	Other Information	55
	PART III	
Item 10.	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	55
Item 11.	Executive Compensation	55
Item 12.	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	56
Item 13.	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	56
Item 14.	Principal Accountant Fees and Services	56
	PART IV	
Item 15.	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	56
Signatures	Extractly and 1 material statement selections	59
Exhibits		3,
Exhibit 4.2		
Exhibit 10.7		
Exhibit 10.9		
Exhibit 10.11		
Exhibit 21.1		
Exhibit 23.1		
Exhibit 31.1		
Exhibit 31.2		
Exhibit 32.1		
Exhibit 32.2		

1

### FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report contains forward-looking statements which are subject to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Statements that are not historical are forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. Some of the statements in this Annual Report constitute forward-looking statements because they relate to future events or our future performance or financial condition. Forward-looking statements may include, among other things, statements as to our future operating results, our business prospects and the prospects of our portfolio companies, the impact of the investments that we expect to make, the ability of our portfolio companies to achieve their objectives, our expected financings and investments, the adequacy of our cash resources and working capital, and the timing of cash flows, if any, from the operations of our portfolio companies. Words such as "expect," "anticipate," "target," "goals," "project," "intend," "plan," "believe," "seek," "estimate," "continue," "forecast," "may," "should," "potential," variations of such words, and similar expressions indicate a forward-looking statement, although not all forward-looking statements include these words. Readers are cautioned that the forward-looking statements contained in this Annual Report are only predictions, are not guarantees of future performance, and are subject to risks, events, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict. Our actual results could differ materially from those implied or expressed in the forward-looking statements for any reason, including the factors discussed in Item 1A entitled "Risk Factors" in Part 1 of this Annual Report and elsewhere in this Annual Report. Other factors that could cause actual results to differ materially include changes in the economy, risks associated with possible disruption in our operations or the economy generally due to terrorism, and future ch

# PART I

# Item 1. Business.

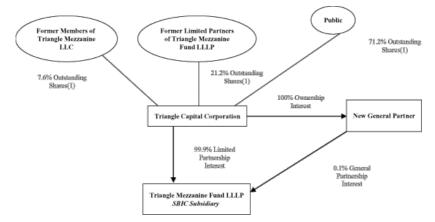
### Formation of Our Company

We are a Maryland corporation incorporated on October 10, 2006, for the purposes of acquiring 100% of the equity interests in Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP (the "Fund") and its general partner, Triangle Mezzanine LLC ("TML"), raising capital in our initial public offering, which was completed in February 2007 (the "Offering") and thereafter operating as an internally managed business development company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act"). Unless otherwise noted, the terms "we," "us," "our" and "Triangle" refer to the Fund prior to the Offering and to Triangle Capital Corporation and its subsidiaries, including the Fund, after the Offering. At the time of closing of the Offering, we consummated the following formation transactions ("Formation Transactions"):

- We acquired 100% of the limited partnership interests in the Fund, which became our wholly owned subsidiary, retained its license by the United States Small Business Administration (the "SBA") to operate as a small business investment company (an "SBIC"), continued to hold its existing investments and to make new investments with the net proceeds of the Offering.
- · We acquired 100% of the equity interests in TML, the general partner of the Fund.

The Offering consisted of the sale of 4,770,000 shares of our common stock at a price of \$15.00 per share, resulting in net proceeds to us of approximately \$64.7 million after deducting offering costs. As a result of the Offering and the Formation Transactions described above, we and the Fund are closed-end, non-diversified investment companies that have elected to be treated as BDCs under the 1940 Act.

The following chart reflects graphically our organizational structure after the Offering and consummation of the Formation Transactions:



(1) Based on 6,686,760 shares of common stock outstanding immediately after the Offering and consummation of the Formation Transactions.

Our headquarters are in Raleigh, North Carolina, and our Internet address is www.tcap.com. We are not including the information contained on our website as a part of, or incorporating it by reference into, this Annual Report on Form 10-K. We make available free of charge through our website our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to these reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish such material to,

the Securities and Exchange Commission. Copies of this Annual Report and other reports are also available without charge upon written request to us.

#### Overview of our Business

We are a specialty finance company that provides customized financing solutions to lower middle market companies located throughout the United States. We define lower middle market companies as those having annual revenues between \$10.0 and \$100.0 million. Our investment objective is to seek attractive returns by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity related investments. Our investment philosophy is to partner with business owners, management teams and financial sponsors to provide flexible financing solutions to fund growth, changes of control, or other corporate events. We invest primarily in senior and subordinated debt securities secured by first and second lien security interests in portfolio company assets, coupled with equity interests.

We focus on investments in companies with a history of generating revenues and positive cash flows, an established market position and a proven management team with a strong operating discipline. Our target portfolio company has annual revenues between \$2.0 and \$75.0 million and annual earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") between \$2.0 and \$10.0 million. We believe that these companies have less access to capital and that the market for such capital is underserved relative to larger companies. Companies of this size are generally privately held and are less well known to traditional capital sources such as commercial and investment banks.

Our investments generally range from \$5.0 to \$15.0 million per portfolio company. In certain situations, we have partnered with other funds to provide larger financing commitments. We are continuing to operate the Fund as an SBIC and to utilize the proceeds of the sale of SBA-guaranteed debentures, referred to herein as SBA leverage, to enhance returns to our stockholders. As of December 31, 2007, we had investments in 26 portfolio companies, with an aggregate cost of \$107.2 million.

#### **Our Business Strategy**

We seek attractive returns by generating current income from our debt investments and capital appreciation from our equity related investments by:

- Focusing on Underserved Markets. We believe that broad-based consolidation in the financial services industry coupled with operating margin and growth
  pressures have caused financial institutions to de-emphasize services to lower middle market companies in favor of larger corporate clients and capital
  market transactions. We believe these dynamics have resulted in the financing market for lower middle market companies to be underserved, providing us
  with greater investment opportunities.
- Providing Customized Financing Solutions. We offer a variety of financing structures and have the flexibility to structure our investments to meet the needs of our portfolio companies. Typically we invest in senior and subordinated debt securities, coupled with equity interests. We believe our ability to customize financing arrangements makes us an attractive partner to lower middle market companies.
- Leveraging the Experience of Our Management Team. Our senior management team has more than 100 years of combined experience advising, investing
  in, lending to and operating companies across changing market cycles. The members of our management team have diverse investment backgrounds, with
  prior experience at investment banks, specialty finance companies, commercial banks, and privately and publicly held companies in the capacity of
  executive officers. We believe this diverse experience provides us with an in depth understanding of the strategic, financial and operational challenges and
  opportunities of lower middle market companies. We believe this understanding allows us to select and structure better investments and to efficiently
  monitor and provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies.
- Applying Rigorous Underwriting Policies and Active Portfolio Management. Our senior management team has implemented rigorous underwriting policies
  that are followed in each transaction. These policies include a thorough analysis of each potential portfolio company's competitive position,

financial performance, management team operating discipline, growth potential and industry attractiveness, allowing us to better assess the company's prospects. After investing in a company, we monitor the investment closely, typically receiving monthly, quarterly and annual financial statements. We analyze and discuss in detail the company's financial performance with management in addition to attending regular board of directors meetings. We believe that our initial and ongoing portfolio review process allows us to monitor effectively the performance and prospects of our portfolio companies.

- Taking Advantage of Low Cost Debentures Guaranteed by the SBA. Our license to do business as an SBIC allows us to issue fixed-rate, low interest
  debentures which are guaranteed by the SBA and sold in the capital markets, potentially allowing us to increase our net interest income beyond the levels
  achievable by other BDCs utilizing traditional leverage.
- Maintaining Portfolio Diversification. While we focus our investments in lower middle market companies, we seek to diversify across various industries. We monitor our investment portfolio to ensure we have acceptable diversification, using industry and market metrics as key indicators. By monitoring our investment portfolio for diversification we seek to reduce the effects of economic downturns associated with any particular industry or market sector. However, we may from time to time hold securities of a single portfolio company that comprise more than 5.0% of our total assets and/or more than 10.0% of the outstanding voting securities of the portfolio company. For that reason, we are classified as a non-diversified management investment company under the 1940 Acrt
- Utilizing Long-Standing Relationships to Source Deals. Our senior management team maintains extensive relationships with entrepreneurs, financial
  sponsors, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, commercial bankers and other non-bank providers of capital who refer prospective portfolio
  companies to us. These relationships historically have generated significant investment opportunities. We believe that our network of relationships will
  continue to produce attractive investment opportunities.

#### Investments

#### Debt Investments

We tailor the terms of our debt investments to the facts and circumstances of each transaction and prospective portfolio company, negotiating a structure that seeks to protect our rights and manage our risk while creating incentives for the portfolio company to achieve its business plan. To that end, we typically seek board observation rights with each of our portfolio companies and offer managerial assistance. We also seek to limit the downside risks of our investments by negotiating covenants that are designed to protect our investments while affording our portfolio companies as much flexibility in managing their businesses as possible. Such restrictions may include affirmative and negative covenants, default penalties, lien protection, change of control provisions and put rights. We typically add a prepayment penalty structure to enhance our total return on our investments.

We typically invest in senior secured debt and subordinated notes. Senior subordinated notes are junior to senior secured debt but senior to other series of subordinated notes. Our senior secured debt investments and subordinated note investments generally have terms of three to seven years. Our senior secured debt investments generally provide for variable interest at rates ranging from LIBOR plus 300 basis points to LIBOR plus 400 basis points and our subordinated debt investments generally provide for fixed interest rates between 12.0% and 19.0% per annum. Our subordinated note investments generally are secured by a second priority security interest in the assets of the borrower and generally include an equity component, such as warrants to purchase common stock in the portfolio company. In addition, certain loan investments may have a form of interest that is not paid currently but is accrued and added to the loan balance and paid at the end of the term, referred to as payment in kind, or PIK interest. In our negotiations with potential portfolio companies, we generally seek to minimize PIK interest as we have to pay out such accrued interest as dividends to our stockholders, and we may have to borrow money or raise additional capital in order to meet the requirement of having to pay out at least 90.0% of our income to continue to qualify as a Regulated

Investment Company, or RIC, for federal tax purposes. At December 31, 2007, the weighted average yield on all of our outstanding debt investments was approximately 13.9%.

### **Equity Investments**

When we provide financing, we may acquire equity interests in the portfolio company. We generally seek to structure our equity investments as non-control investments to provide us with minority rights and event-driven or time-driven puts. We also seek to obtain registration rights in connection with these investments, which may include demand and "piggyback" registration rights, board seats and board observation rights. Our investments have in the past and may in the future contain a synthetic equity position pursuant to a formula typically setting forth royalty rights we may exercise in accordance with such formula.

#### Investment Criteria

We utilize the following criteria and guidelines in evaluating investment opportunities. However, not all of these criteria and guidelines have been, or will be, met in connection with each of our investments.

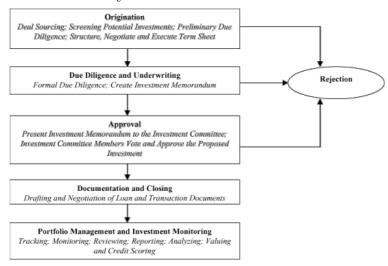
- Established Companies With Positive Cash Flow. We seek to invest in established companies with a history of generating revenues and positive cash flows. We typically focus on companies with a history of profitability and minimum trailing twelve month EBITDA of \$2.0 million. We do not invest in start-up companies, distressed situations, "turn-around" situations or companies that we believe have unproven business plans.
- Experienced Management Teams With Meaningful Equity Ownership. Based on our prior investment experience, we believe that a management team with
  significant experience with a portfolio company or relevant industry experience and meaningful equity ownership is more committed to a portfolio
  company. We believe a management team with these attributes is more likely to manage the portfolio company in a manner that enhances the value of our
  investment.
- Strong Competitive Position. We seek to invest in companies that have developed strong positions within their respective markets, are well positioned to capitalize on growth opportunities and compete in industries with barriers to entry. We also seek to invest in companies that exhibit a competitive advantage, which may help to protect their market position and profitability.
- Diversified Customer and Supplier Base. We prefer to invest in companies that have a diversified customer and supplier base. Companies with a diversified customer and supplier base are generally better able to endure economic downturns, industry consolidation and shifting customer preferences.
- Significant Invested Capital. We believe the existence of significant underlying equity value provides important support to investments. We will look for portfolio companies that we believe have sufficient embedded equity or franchise value.

#### Investment Process

Our investment committee is responsible for all aspects of our investment process. The members of our investment committee are Messrs. Garland S. Tucker III, Brent P.W. Burgess, Steven C. Lilly, Tarlton H. Long, and David F. Parker. Our investment committee meets once a week but also meets on an as needed basis depending on transaction volume. Our investment committee has organized our investment process into five distinct stages:

- · Origination
- · Due Diligence and Underwriting
- · Approval
- · Documentation and Closing
- · Portfolio Management and Investment Monitoring

Our investment process is summarized in the following chart:



#### Origination

The origination process for our investments includes sourcing, screening, preliminary due diligence, transaction structuring, and negotiation. Our origination process ultimately leads to the issuance of a non-binding term sheet. Investment origination is conducted by our eight investment professionals who are responsible for sourcing potential investment opportunities. Our investment professionals utilize their extensive relationships with various financial sponsors, entrepreneurs, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers and other non-bank providers of capital to source transactions with prospective portfolio companies.

If a transaction meets our investment criteria, we perform preliminary due diligence, taking into consideration some or all of the following factors:

- A comprehensive financial model that we prepare based on quantitative analysis of historical financial performance, financial projections and pro forma
  financial ratios assuming investment;
- · Competitive landscape surrounding the potential investment;
- Strengths and weaknesses of the potential investment's business strategy and industry;
- · Results of a broad qualitative analysis of the company's products or services, market position, market dynamics and customers and suppliers; and
- · Potential investment structures, certain financing ratios and investment pricing terms.

If the results of our preliminary due diligence are satisfactory, the origination team prepares a Summary Transaction Memorandum which is presented to our investment committee. If our investment committee recommends moving forward, we issue a non-binding term sheet to the potential portfolio company. Upon execution of a term sheet, we begin our formal due diligence and underwriting process as we move toward investment approval.

# Due Diligence and Underwriting

Our due diligence on a prospective investment is completed by a minimum of two investment professionals, which we define as the underwriting team. The members of the underwriting team work together to conduct due diligence and to understand the relationships among the prospective portfolio company's business plan, operations and financial performance through various methods, including, among others, on-site visits with management, in-depth review of historical and projected financial data, interviews with customers and

suppliers, management background checks, third-party accounting reports and review of any material contracts.

In most circumstances, we utilize outside experts to review the legal affairs, accounting systems and results, and, where appropriate, we engage specialists to investigate issues like environmental matters and general industry outlooks. During the underwriting process, significant attention is given to sensitivity analyses and how companies might be expected to perform in a protracted "downside" operating environment. In addition, we analyze key financing ratios and other industry metrics, including total debt to EBITDA, EBITDA to fixed charges, EBITDA to total interest expense, total debt to total capitalization and total senior debt to total capitalization.

Upon completion of a satisfactory due diligence review and as part of our evaluation of a proposed investment, the underwriting team prepares an Investment Memorandum for presentation to our investment committee. The Investment Memorandum includes information about the potential portfolio company such as its history, business strategy, potential strengths and risks involved, analysis of key customers and suppliers, working capital analysis, third party consultant findings, expected returns on investment structure, anticipated sources of repayment and exit strategies, analysis of historical financials, and potential capitalization and ownership.

#### Approval

The underwriting team for the proposed investment presents the Investment Memorandum to our investment committee for consideration and approval. After reviewing the Investment Memorandum, members of the investment committee may request additional due diligence or modify the proposed financing structure or terms of the proposed investment. Before we proceed with any investment, the investment committee must approve the proposed investment. Upon receipt of transaction approval, the involved investment professionals proceed to document and, upon satisfaction of applicable closing conditions, fund the investment.

# **Documentation and Closing**

The underwriting team is responsible for leading the negotiation of all documentation related to investment closings. We also rely on law firms with whom we have worked on multiple transactions to help us complete the necessary documentation associated with transaction closings. If a transaction changes materially from what was originally approved by the investment committee, the underwriting team requests a formal meeting of the investment committee to communicate the contemplated changes. The investment committee has the right to approve the amended transaction structure, to suggest alternative structures or not to approve the contemplated changes.

### Portfolio Management and Investment Monitoring

Our investment professionals generally employ several methods of evaluating and monitoring the performance of our portfolio companies, which, depending on the particular investment, may include the following specific processes, procedures and reports:

- · Monthly and quarterly review of actual financial performance versus the corresponding period of the prior year and financial projections;
- · Monthly and quarterly monitoring of all financial and other covenants;
- · Review of senior lender loan compliance certificates, where applicable;
- Quarterly review of operating results, and general business performance, including the preparation of a portfolio monitoring report which is distributed to members of our investment committee;
- · Periodic face-to-face meetings with management teams and financial sponsors of portfolio companies;
- · Attendance at portfolio company board meetings through board seats or observation rights; and
- · Application of our investment rating system to each investment.

In the event that our investment committee determines that an investment is underperforming, or circumstances suggest that the risk associated with a particular investment has significantly increased, we undertake more aggressive monitoring of the affected portfolio company. The frequency of our monitoring of an investment is determined by a number of factors, including, but not limited to, the trends in the financial performance of the portfolio company, the investment structure and the type of collateral securing our investment, if any.

# Investment Rating System

We monitor a wide variety of key credit statistics that provide information regarding our portfolio companies to help us assess credit quality and portfolio performance. We generally require our portfolio companies to provide annual audits in addition to monthly and quarterly unaudited financial statements. Using these statements, we calculate and evaluate certain financing ratios. For purposes of analyzing the financial performance of our portfolio companies, we may make certain adjustments to their financial statements to reflect the pro forma results of a company consistent with a change of control transaction, to reflect anticipated cost savings resulting from a merger or restructuring, costs related to new product development, compensation to previous owners, and other acquisition or restructuring related items.

As part of our valuation procedures we risk rate all of our investments in debt securities. Our investment rating system uses a scale of 0 to 10, with 10 being the lowest probability of default and principal loss. This system is used to estimate the probability of default on our debt securities and the probability of loss if there is a default. The system is also used to assist us in estimating the fair value of equity related securities. These types of systems are referred to as risk rating systems and are used by banks and rating agencies. Our risk rating system covers both qualitative and quantitative aspects of the business and the securities we hold.

In connection with the monitoring of our portfolio companies, each investment we hold is rated based upon the following numeric investment rating system:

Investment	
Rating	<u>Description</u>
10	Investment is performing above original expectations and possibly 30.0% or more above original projections provided by the portfolio company. Investment has been positively influenced by an unforeseen external event. Full return of principal and interest is expected. Capital gain is expected.
9	Investment is performing above original expectations and possibly 30.0% or more above original projections provided by the portfolio company. Investment may have been or is soon to be positively influenced by an unforeseen external event. Full return of principal and interest is expected. Capital gain is expected.
8	Investment is performing above original expectations and possibly 21.0% to 30.0% above original projections provided by the portfolio company. Full return of principal and interest is expected. Capital gain is expected.
7	Investment is performing above original expectations and possibly 11.0% to 21.0% above original projections provided by the portfolio company. Full return of principal and interest is expected. Depending on age of transaction, potential for capital gain exists.
6	Investment is performing above original expectations and possibly 5.0% to 11.0% above original projections provided by the portfolio company. Full return of principal and interest is expected. Depending on age of transaction, potential for capital gain exists.
5	Investment is performing in line with expectations. Full return of principal and interest is expected. Depending on age of transaction, potential for nominal capital gain may be expected.
4	Investment is performing below expectations, but no covenant defaults have occurred. Full return of principal and interest is expected. Little to no capital gain is expected.
3	Investment is in default of transaction covenants but interest payments are current. No loss of principal is expected.
2	Investment is in default of transaction covenants and interest payments are not current. A principal loss of between 1.0% and 33.0% is expected.
1	Investment is in default of transaction covenants and interest (and possibly principal) payments are not current. A principal loss of between 34.0% and 67.0% is expected.
0	Investment is in default and a principal loss of between 68.0% and 100.0% is expected.

# Valuation Process and Determination of Net Asset Value

We determine the net asset value per share of our common stock on a quarterly basis. The net asset value per share is equal to the value of our total assets minus liabilities and any preferred stock outstanding divided by the total number of shares of common stock outstanding.

Securities that are publicly traded, if any, are valued at the closing price of the exchange or securities market on which they are listed on the valuation date. Securities which are not traded on a public exchange or securities market, but for which a limited market exists, such as participations in syndicated loans, are valued at the indicative bid price offered by the syndication agent on the valuation date. As of December 31, 2007, none of the debt securities in our portfolio were publicly traded or had a limited market, and there was a limited market for one of the equity securities that we owned. Debt and equity securities that are not publicly traded, for which a limited market does not exist, or for which we have various degrees of trading restrictions are valued at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors.

Duff & Phelps, LLC ("Duff & Phelps"), an independent valuation firm, provides third-party valuation consulting services to us, which consist of certain limited procedures that we identified and requested Duff & Phelps to perform. We generally request Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on each portfolio company at least once in every calendar year and for new portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, we may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in our shareholders' best interest, to request Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on one or

more portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of our investment in the portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to our total investment portfolio. For a further discussion of Duff & Phelps' procedures, see the section entitled "Investment Valuation" included in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in Item 7 of Part I of this Annual Report.

Determination of the fair value involves subjective judgments and estimates not susceptible to substantiation by auditing procedures. Accordingly, under current auditing standards, the notes to our financial statements will refer to the uncertainty with respect to the possible effect of such valuations, and any change in such valuations, on our financial statements. In addition, the SBA has established certain valuation guidelines for SBICs to follow when valuing portfolio investments

In making the good faith determination of the value of these securities, we start with the cost basis of the security, which includes the amortized original issue discount, and PIK interest, if any. We prepare the valuations of our investments in portfolio companies using the most recent portfolio company financial statements and forecasts. We also consult with members of the senior management team of each portfolio company to obtain further updates on the portfolio company's performance, including information such as industry trends, new product development, and other operational issues. Due to the uncertainty inherent in the valuation process, such estimates of fair value may differ significantly from the values that would have been obtained had a ready market for the securities existed, and the differences could be material. Additionally, changes in the market environment and other events that may occur over the life of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be different than the valuations currently assigned.

For debt securities that are not publicly traded or for which there is no market, we begin with our investment rating of the security as described under "Investment Rating System." Using this investment rating, we seek to determine the value of the security as if we intended to sell the security in a current sale. The factors that may be taken into account in fairly valuing such security include, as relevant, the portfolio company's ability to make payments, its estimated earnings and projected discounted cash flows, the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the financial environment in which the portfolio company operates, comparisons to securities of similar publicly traded companies, statistical ratios compared to lending standards and to other similar securities and other relevant factors.

For convertible debt, equity, success fees or other equity-like securities that are not publicly traded or for which there is no market, we use the same information we would use for a debt security valuation described above, except risk-rating, as well as valuation methodologies consistent with industry practices used to value the equity securities of private companies. These valuation methodologies consist of discounted cash flow of the expected sale price in the future, valuation of the securities based on recent sales in comparable transactions, and a review of similar companies that are publicly traded and the market multiple of their equity securities.

Due to the inherent uncertainty of determining the fair value of investments that do not have a readily available market value, the fair value of our investments may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market existed for such investments, and the differences could be material. For a discussion of the risks inherent in determining the value of securities for which readily available market values do not exist, see "Risk Factors — There may be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments."

#### Managerial Assistance

As a BDC, we offer, and must provide upon request, managerial assistance to certain of our portfolio companies. This assistance typically involves, among other things, monitoring the operations of our portfolio companies, participating in board and management meetings, consulting with and advising officers of portfolio companies and providing other organizational and financial guidance. Our senior management team provides such services. We believe, based on our management team's combined experience at investment banks, specialty finance companies, commercial banks, and operating in executive-level capacities in various operating companies, we offer this assistance effectively. We may receive fees for these services.

# Competition

We compete for investments with a number of BDCs and investment funds (including private equity funds, mezzanine funds and other SBICs), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of financing. Many of these entities have greater financial and managerial resources than we do. We believe we compete with these entities primarily on the basis of our willingness to make smaller investments, the experience and contacts of our management team, our responsive and efficient investment analysis and decision-making processes, our comprehensive suite of customized financing solutions and the investment terms we offer.

We believe that some of our competitors make senior secured loans, junior secured loans and subordinated debt investments with interest rates that are comparable to or lower than the rates we offer. Therefore, we do not seek to compete primarily on the interest rates we offer to potential portfolio companies.

Our competitors also do not always require equity components in their investments. For additional information concerning the competitive risks we face, see "Risk Factors — We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities."

#### **Brokerage Allocation and Other Practices**

Since we generally acquire and dispose of our investments in privately negotiated transactions, we infrequently use brokers in the normal course of our business. Our management team is primarily responsible for the execution of the publicly traded securities portion of our portfolio transactions and the allocation of brokerage commissions. We do not expect to execute transactions through any particular broker or dealer, but will seek to obtain the best net results for us, taking into account such factors as price (including the applicable brokerage commission or dealer spread), size of order, difficulty of execution, and operational facilities of the firm and the firm's risk and skill in positioning blocks of securities. While we will generally seek reasonably competitive trade execution costs, we will not necessarily pay the lowest spread or commission available. Subject to applicable legal requirements, we may select a broker based partly upon brokerage or research services provided to us. In return for such services, we may pay a higher commission than other brokers would charge if we determine in good faith that such commission is reasonable in relation to the services provided. We did not pay any brokerage commissions during the year ended December 31, 2007.

#### Dividend Reinvestment Plan

We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of our distributions on behalf of our stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash as provided below. As a result, if our board of directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash dividend, then our stockholders who have not "opted out" of our dividend reinvestment plan will have their cash dividends automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving the cash dividends.

No action will be required on the part of a registered stockholder to have their cash dividend reinvested in shares of our common stock. A registered stockholder may elect to receive an entire dividend in cash by notifying The Bank of New York Mellon, the "Plan Administrator" and our transfer agent and registrar, in writing so that such notice is received by the plan administrator no later than the record date for dividends to stockholders. The plan administrator will set up an account for shares acquired through the plan for each stockholder who has not elected to receive dividends in cash and hold such shares in non-certificated form. Upon request by a stockholder participating in the plan, received in writing not less than 10 days prior to the record date, the plan administrator will, instead of crediting shares to the participant's account, issue a certificate registered in the participant's name for the number of whole shares of our common stock and a check for any fractional share. Those stockholders whose shares are held by a broker or other financial intermediary may receive dividends in cash by notifying their broker or other financial intermediary of their election.

We intend to use primarily newly issued shares to implement the plan, so long as our shares are trading at or above net asset value. If our shares are trading below net asset value, we intend to purchase shares in the open market in connection with our implementation of the plan. If we use newly issued shares to implement the plan, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to such stockholder by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of regular trading on the Nasdaq Global Market on the dividend payment date. Market price per share on that date will be the closing price for such shares on the Nasdaq Global Market or, if no sale is reported for such day, at the average of their reported bid and asked prices. If we purchase shares in the open market to implement the plan, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to such stockholder by the average price per share for all shares purchased by the Plan Administrator in the open market in connection with the dividend. The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after giving effect to payment of the dividend cannot be established until the value per share at which additional shares will be issued has been determined and elections of our stockholders have been tabulated.

There will be no brokerage charges or other charges to stockholders who participate in the plan. We will pay the plan administrator's fees under the plan. If a participant elects by written notice to the plan administrator to have the plan administrator sell part or all of the shares held by the plan administrator in the participant's account and remit the proceeds to the participant, the plan administrator is authorized to deduct a \$15.00 transaction fee plus a \$0.10 per share brokerage commissions from the proceeds.

Stockholders who receive dividends in the form of stock generally are subject to the same federal, state and local tax consequences as are stockholders who elect to receive their dividends in cash. A stockholder's basis for determining gain or loss upon the sale of stock received in a dividend from us will be equal to the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to the stockholder. Any stock received in a dividend will have a holding period for tax purposes commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the U.S. stockholder's account.

Participants may terminate their accounts under the plan by notifying the plan administrator via its website at https://www.bnymellon.com/shareowner/isd, by filling out the transaction request form located at the bottom of their statement and sending it to the plan administrator at BNY Mellon Shareowner Services, P.O. Box 358035, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15252-8015, or by calling the plan administrator at (866) 228-7201.

We may terminate the plan upon notice in writing mailed to each participant at least 30 days prior to any record date for the payment of any dividend by us. All correspondence concerning the plan should be directed to the plan administrator by mail at BNY Mellon Shareowner Services, P.O. Box 358035, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15252-8015.

#### **Employees**

At December 31, 2007, we employed eleven individuals, including investment and portfolio management professionals, operations professionals and administrative staff. We expect to expand our management team and administrative staff in the future in proportion to our growth.

# Election to be Regulated as a Business Development Company and Regulated Investment Company

In connection with the Offering, both we and the Fund filed elections to be regulated as BDCs under the 1940 Act. In addition, we intend to elect to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). Our election to be regulated as a BDC and our election to be treated as a RIC will have a significant impact on our future operations. Some of the most important effects on our

future operations of our election to be regulated as a BDC and our election to be treated as a RIC are outlined below.

· We report our investments at market value or fair value with changes in value reported through our statement of operations.

In accordance with the requirements of Article 6 of Regulation S-X, we report all of our investments, including debt investments, at market value or, for investments that do not have a readily available market value, at their "fair value" as determined by our board of directors. Changes in these values are reported through our statement of operations under the caption of "net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments." See "Valuation Process and Determination of Net Asset Value" above.

We generally will be required to pay income taxes only on the portion of our taxable income we do not distribute to stockholders (actually or constructively).

We intend to elect to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, so long as we meet certain minimum distribution, source-of-income and asset diversification requirements, we generally are required to pay income taxes only on the portion of our taxable income and gains we do not distribute (actually or constructively) and certain built-in gains. Any capital gains we recognized prior to the effective date of our election to be taxed as a RIC will, when distributed to our shareholders, be taxed as ordinary income and not as capital gains, as would have been the case had we been taxed as a RIC as of the date of the Offering. However, such distribution may qualify for taxation at reduced rates applicable to qualifying dividend income.

In addition, we have certain wholly owned taxable subsidiaries (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"), each of which holds one or more of our portfolio investments that are listed on the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated for GAAP purposes, such that our consolidated financial statements reflect our investments in the portfolio companies owned by the Taxable Subsidiaries. The purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit us to hold portfolio companies that are organized as limited liability companies ("LLCs") (or other forms of pass — through entities) and still satisfy the RIC tax requirement that at least 90% of the RIC"s gross revenue for income tax purposes must consist of investment income. Absent the Taxable Subsidiaries, a proportionate amount of any gross income of an LLC (or other pass — through entity) portfolio investment would flow through directly to the RIC. To the extent that such income did not consist of investment income, it could jeopardize our ability to qualify as a RIC and therefore cause us to incur significant amounts of federal income taxes. Where the LLCs (or other pass-through entities) are owned by the Taxable Subsidiaries, however, their income is taxed to the Taxable Subsidiaries and does not flow through to the RIC, thereby helping us preserve our RIC status and resultant tax advantages. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense as a result of their ownership of the portfolio companies. This income tax expense, if any, is reflected in our Statement of Operations.

· Our ability to use leverage as a means of financing our portfolio of investments will be limited.

As a BDC, we are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total senior securities of at least 200.0%. For this purpose, senior securities include all borrowings and any preferred stock we may issue in the future. Additionally, our ability to continue to utilize leverage as a means of financing our portfolio of investments will be limited by this asset coverage test.

· We intend to distribute substantially all of our income to our stockholders.

As a RIC, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our income, except for certain net long-term capital gains. We may make deemed distributions to our stockholders of any retained net long-term capital gains. If this happens, our shareholders will be treated as if they received an actual distribution of the capital gains and reinvested the net after-tax proceeds in us. Our shareholders also may be eligible to claim a tax credit (or, in certain circumstances, a tax refund) equal to their allocable

share of the tax we pay on the deemed distribution. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations."

#### **Exemptive Relief**

We have filed a request with the SEC for exemptive relief to allow us to engage in certain transactions with the Fund that otherwise would be permitted if we and the Fund were one company. In addition, we have requested that the SEC allow us to exclude any indebtedness guaranteed by the SBA and issued by the Fund from the 200.0% asset coverage requirements applicable to us. While the SEC has granted exemptive relief in substantially similar circumstances in the past, no assurance can be given that an exemptive order will be granted.

Under current SEC rules and regulations, BDCs may not grant options or restricted stock to directors who are not officers or employees of the business development company. We have applied for exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to grant restricted stock to our independent directors as a portion of their compensation for service on our Board of Directors. Similarly, under the 1940 Act, BDCs cannot issue stock for services to their executive officers and employees other than options, warrants and rights to acquire capital stock. As a result, we have applied for exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to grant restricted stock in exchange for or in recognition of services by our executive officers and employees. We cannot provide any assurance that we will receive the exemptive relief from the SEC in either case.

#### Regulation of Business Development Companies

The following is a general summary of the material regulatory provisions affecting BDCs generally. It does not purport to be a complete description of all of the laws and regulations affecting BDCs.

Both we and the Fund have elected to be regulated as BDCs under the 1940 Act. The 1940 Act contains prohibitions and restrictions relating to transactions between BDCs and their affiliates, principal underwriters and affiliates of those affiliates or underwriters. The 1940 Act requires that a majority of the directors be persons other than "interested persons," as that term is defined in the 1940 Act. In addition, the 1940 Act provides that we may not change the nature of our business so as to cease to be, or to withdraw our election as, a BDC unless approved by a majority of our outstanding voting securities.

The 1940 Act defines "a majority of the outstanding voting securities" as the lesser of (i) 67.0% or more of the voting securities present at a meeting if the holders of more than 50.0% of our outstanding voting securities are present or represented by proxy, or (ii) 50.0% of our voting securities.

### Qualifying Assets

Under the 1940 Act, a BDC may not acquire any asset other than assets of the type listed in Section 55(a) of the 1940 Act, which are referred to as qualifying assets, unless, at the time the acquisition is made, qualifying assets represent at least 70.0% of the company's total assets. The principal categories of qualifying assets relevant to our business are any of the following:

- (1) Securities purchased in transactions not involving any public offering from the issuer of such securities, which issuer (subject to certain limited exceptions) is an eligible portfolio company, or from any person who is, or has been during the preceding 13 months, an affiliated person of an eligible portfolio company, or from any other person, subject to such rules as may be prescribed by the SEC. An eligible portfolio company is defined in the 1940 Act as any issuer which:
  - (a) is organized under the laws of, and has its principal place of business in, the United States;
- (b) is not an investment company (other than a small business investment company wholly owned by the BDC) or a company that would be an investment company but for certain exclusions under the 1940 Act; and

- (c) satisfies any of the following:
  - (i) does not have any class of securities that is traded on a national securities exchange;
- (ii) is controlled by a BDC or a group of companies including a BDC and the BDC has an affiliated person who is a director of the eligible portfolio company; or
  - (iii) is a small and solvent company having total assets of not more than \$4.0 million and capital and surplus of not less than \$2.0 million.
- (2) Securities of any eligible portfolio company that we control.
- (3) Securities purchased in a private transaction from a U.S. issuer that is not an investment company or from an affiliated person of the issuer, or in transactions incident thereto, if the issuer is in bankruptcy and subject to reorganization or if the issuer, immediately prior to the purchase of its securities was unable to meet its obligations as they came due without material assistance other than conventional lending or financing arrangements.
- (4) Securities of an eligible portfolio company purchased from any person in a private transaction if there is no ready market for such securities and we already own 60.0% of the outstanding equity of the eligible portfolio company.
- (5) Securities received in exchange for or distributed on or with respect to securities described in (1) through (4) above, or pursuant to the exercise of warrants or rights relating to such securities.
  - (6) Cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment.

In addition, a BDC must have been organized and have its principal place of business in the United States and must be operated for the purpose of making investments in the types of securities described in (1), (2) or (3) above.

#### Managerial Assistance to Portfolio Companies

In order to count portfolio securities as qualifying assets for the purpose of the 70.0% test, we must either control the issuer of the securities or must offer to make available to the issuer of the securities (other than small and solvent companies described above) significant managerial assistance; except that, where we purchase such securities in conjunction with one or more other persons acting together, one of the other persons in the group may make available such managerial assistance. Making available managerial assistance means, among other things, any arrangement whereby the BDC, through its directors, officers or employees, offers to provide, and, if accepted, does so provide, significant guidance and counsel concerning the management, operations or business objectives and policies of a portfolio company.

#### Temporary Investments

Pending investment in other types of "qualifying assets," as described above, our investments may consist of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. government securities or high-quality debt securities maturing in one year or less from the time of investment, which we refer to, collectively, as temporary investments, so that 70.0% of our assets are qualifying assets. Typically, we will invest in U.S. Treasury bills or in repurchase agreements, provided that such agreements are fully collateralized by cash or securities issued by the U.S. Government or its agencies. A repurchase agreement involves the purchase by an investor, such as us, of a specified security and the simultaneous agreement by the seller to repurchase it at an agreed-upon future date and at a price that is greater than the purchase price by an amount that reflects an agreed-upon interest rate. There is no percentage restriction on the proportion of our assets that may be invested in such repurchase agreements. However, if more than 25.0% of our total assets constitute repurchase agreements from a single counterparty, we would not meet the Diversification Tests in order to qualify as a RIC for federal income tax purposes. Thus, we do not intend to enter into repurchase agreements with a single counterparty in excess of this limit.

Our management team will monitor the creditworthiness of the counterparties with which we enter into repurchase agreement transactions.

#### Senior Securities

We are permitted, under specified conditions, to issue multiple classes of debt and one class of stock senior to our common stock if our asset coverage, as defined in the 1940 Act, is at least equal to 200.0% immediately after each such issuance. In addition, while any senior securities remain outstanding, we must make provisions to prohibit any distribution to our stockholders or the repurchase of such securities or shares unless we meet the applicable asset coverage ratios at the time of the distribution or repurchase. We may also borrow amounts up to 5.0% of the value of our total assets for temporary or emergency purposes without regard to asset coverage. For a discussion of the risks associated with leverage, see "Risk Factors — Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure — Because we intend to distribute substantially all of our income to our stockholders upon our election to be treated as a RIC, we will continue to need additional capital to finance our growth, and regulations governing our operation as a business development company will affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital."

# Code of Ethics

We have adopted the Code of Conduct for Triangle Capital Corporation and Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP, a code of ethics pursuant to Rule 17j-1 under the 1940 Act, that establishes procedures for personal investments and restricts certain personal securities transactions. Personnel subject to the code may invest in securities for their personal investment accounts, including securities that may be purchased or held by us, so long as such investments are made in accordance with the code's requirements. For information on how to obtain a copy of the code of ethics, see "Available Information."

### Proxy Voting Policies and Procedures

We vote proxies relating to our portfolio securities in the best interest of our stockholders. We review on a case-by-case basis each proposal submitted to a stockholder vote to determine its impact on the portfolio securities held by us. Although we generally vote against proposals that may have a negative impact on our portfolio securities, we may vote for such a proposal if there exists compelling long-term reasons to do so.

Our proxy voting decisions are made by the investment professionals who are responsible for monitoring each of our investments. To ensure that our vote is not the product of a conflict of interest, we require that: (i) anyone involved in the decision making process disclose to our chief compliance officer any potential conflict that he or she is aware of and any contact that he or she has had with any interested party regarding a proxy vote; and (ii) employees involved in the decision making process or vote administration are prohibited from revealing how we intend to vote on a proposal in order to reduce any attempted influence from interested parties.

Stockholders may obtain information regarding how we voted proxies with respect to our portfolio securities by making a written request for proxy voting information to: Chief Compliance Officer, 3600 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 104, Raleigh, North Carolina 27612.

#### Othe

We may also be prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our board of directors who are not interested persons and, in some cases, prior approval by the SEC.

We will be periodically examined by the SEC for compliance with the 1940 Act.

We are required to provide and maintain a bond issued by a reputable fidelity insurance company to protect us against larceny and embezzlement. Furthermore, as a BDC, we are prohibited from protecting any director or officer against any liability to us or our stockholders arising from willful misfeasance, bad faith, gross negligence or reckless disregard of the duties involved in the conduct of such person's office.

We are required to adopt and implement written policies and procedures reasonably designed to prevent violation of the federal securities laws, review these policies and procedures annually for their adequacy and the effectiveness of their implementation, and to designate a chief compliance officer to be responsible for administering the policies and procedures.

### **Small Business Administration Regulations**

The Fund is licensed by the Small Business Administration to operate as a Small Business Investment Company under Section 301(c) of the Small Business Investment Act of 1958. The Fund is a wholly-owned subsidiary of us, holds its SBIC license and has also elected to be a BDC. The Fund initially obtained its SBIC license on September 11, 2003.

SBICs are designed to stimulate the flow of private equity capital to eligible small businesses. Under SBA regulations, SBICs may make loans to eligible small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses and provide them with consulting and advisory services. The Fund has typically invested in senior and subordinated debt, acquired warrants and/or made equity investments in qualifying small businesses.

Under present SBA regulations, eligible small businesses generally include businesses that (together with their affiliates) have a tangible net worth not exceeding \$18.0 million and have average annual net income after Federal income taxes not exceeding \$6.0 million (average net income to be computed without benefit of any carryover loss) for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, an SBIC must devote 20.0% of its investment activity to "smaller" concerns as defined by the SBA. A smaller concern generally includes businesses that have a tangible net worth not exceeding \$6.0 million and have average annual net income after Federal income taxes not exceeding \$2.0 million (average net income to be computed without benefit of any net carryover loss) for the two most recent fiscal years. SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility for designation as an eligible small business or smaller concern, which criteria depend on the industry in which the business is engaged and are based on such factors as the number of employees and gross revenue. However, once an SBIC has invested in a company, it may continue to make follow on investments in the company, regardless of the size of the portfolio company at the time of the follow on investment, up to the time of the portfolio company's initial public offering.

The SBA prohibits an SBIC from providing funds to small businesses for certain purposes, such as relending and investment outside the United States, to businesses engaged in a few prohibited industries, and to certain "passive" (non-operating) companies. In addition, without prior SBA approval, an SBIC may not invest an amount equal to more than 20.0% of the SBIC's regulatory capital in any one portfolio company.

The SBA places certain limitations on the financing terms of investments by SBICs in portfolio companies (such as limiting the permissible interest rate on debt securities held by an SBIC in a portfolio company). Although prior regulations prohibited an SBIC from controlling a small business concern except in limited circumstances, regulations adopted by the SBA in 2002 now allow an SBIC to exercise control over a small business for a period of seven years from the date on which the SBIC initially acquires its control position. This control period may be extended for an additional period of time with the SBA's prior written approval.

The SBA restricts the ability of an SBIC to lend money to any of its officers, directors and employees or to invest in affiliates thereof. The SBA also prohibits, without prior SBA approval, a "change of control" of an SBIC or transfers that would result in any person (or a group of persons acting in concert) owning 10.0% or more of a class of capital stock of a licensed SBIC. A "change of control" is any event which would result in the transfer of the power, direct or indirect, to direct the management and policies of an SBIC, whether through ownership, contractual arrangements or otherwise.

An SBIC (or group of SBICs under common control) may generally have outstanding debentures guaranteed by the SBA in amounts up to twice the amount of the regulatory capital of the SBIC(s). Debentures guaranteed by the SBA have a maturity of ten years, require semi-annual payments of interest, do not require any principal payments prior to maturity, and, historically, were subject to certain prepayment penalties. Those prepayment penalties no longer apply as of September 2006. As of December 31, 2007, we had issued

\$37.0 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures, which had an annual weighted average interest rate of 5.83%. As of December 31, 2007, SBA regulations limited the dollar amount of outstanding SBA-guaranteed debentures that may be issued by any one SBIC (or group of SBICs under common control) to \$130.6 million (which amount is subject to increase on an annual basis based on cost of living increases). With \$63.3 million of regulatory capital as of December 31, 2007, we have the current capacity to issue up to a total of \$126.5 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures.

SBICs must invest idle funds that are not being used to make loans in investments permitted under SBA regulations in the following limited types of securities: (i) direct obligations of, or obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by, the United States government, which mature within 15 months from the date of the investment; (ii) repurchase agreements with federally insured institutions with a maturity of seven days or less (and the securities underlying the repurchase obligations must be direct obligations of or guaranteed by the federal government); (iii) certificates of deposit with a maturity of one year or less, issued by a federally insured institution; (iv) a deposit account in a federally insured institution; of one year or less; (v) a checking account in a federally insured institution; or (vi) a reasonable petty cash fund.

SBICs are periodically examined and audited by the SBA's staff to determine its compliance with SBIC regulations and are periodically required to file certain forms with the SBA.

Neither the SBA nor the U.S. government or any of its agencies or officers has approved any ownership interest to be issued by us or any obligation that we or any of our subsidiaries may incur.

### Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations

The following discussion is a general summary of the material U.S. federal income tax considerations applicable to us and to an investment in our shares. This summary does not purport to be a complete description of the income tax considerations applicable to such an investment. For example, we have not described tax consequences that may be relevant to certain types of holders subject to special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws, including stockholders subject to the alternative minimum tax, tax-exempt organizations, insurance companies, dealers in securities, pension plans and trusts, and financial institutions. This summary assumes that investors hold our common stock as capital assets (within the meaning of the Code). This discussion is based upon the Code, Treasury regulations, and administrative and judicial interpretations, each as of the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and all of which are subject to change, possibly retroactively, which could affect the continuing validity of this discussion. This summary does not discuss any aspects of U.S. estate or gift tax or foreign, state or local tax. It does not discuss the special treatment under U.S. federal income tax laws that could result if we invested in tax-exempt securities or certain other investment assets.

A "U.S. stockholder" generally is a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock who is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- · A citizen or individual resident of the United States;
- A corporation or other entity treated as a corporation, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any political subdivision thereof:
- A trust if a court within the United States is asked to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and one or more United States persons
  have the authority to control all substantive decisions of the trust; or
- A trust or an estate, the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

A "Non-U.S. stockholder" is a beneficial owner of shares of our common stock that is not a U.S. stockholder.

If a partnership (including an entity treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) holds shares of our common stock, the tax treatment of a partner in the partnership will generally depend upon the status of the partner and the activities of the partnership. A prospective stockholder that is a partner of a partnership holding shares of our common stock should consult his, her or its tax advisors with respect to the purchase, ownership and disposition of shares of our common stock.

Tax matters are very complicated and the tax consequences to an investor of an investment in our shares will depend on the facts of his, her or its particular situation. We encourage investors to consult their own tax advisors regarding the specific consequences of such an investment, including tax reporting requirements, the applicability of federal, state, local and foreign tax laws, eligibility for the benefits of any applicable tax treaty and the effect of any possible changes in the tax

#### Election to be Taxed as a RIC

As a BDC, we intend to elect to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code effective January 1, 2007. As a RIC, we generally will not have to pay corporate-level federal income taxes on any income that we distribute to our stockholders as dividends. To qualify as a RIC, we must, among other things, meet certain source-of-income and asset diversification requirements (as described below). In addition, in order to obtain RIC tax treatment, we must distribute to our stockholders, for each taxable year, at least 90.0% of our "investment company taxable income," which is generally our net ordinary income plus the excess of realized net short-term capital gains over realized net long-term capital losses (the "Annual Distribution Requirement").

#### Taxation as a RIC

If we qualify as a RIC and satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, then we will not be subject to federal income tax on the portion of our income we distribute (or are deemed to distribute) to stockholders. We will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the regular corporate rates on any income or capital gains not distributed (or deemed distributed) to our stockholders.

We will be subject to a 4.0% nondeductible federal excise tax on certain undistributed income unless we distribute in a timely manner an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98.0% of our net ordinary income for each calendar year, (2) 98.0% of our capital gain net income for the one-year period ending October 31 in that calendar year and (3) any income recognized, but not distributed, in preceding years (the "Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement"). We generally will endeavor in each taxable year to avoid any U.S. federal excise tax on our earnings.

In order to qualify as a RIC for federal income tax purposes, we must, among other things:

- continue to qualify as a BDC under the 1940 Act at all times during each taxable year;
- derive in each taxable year at least 90.0% of our gross income from dividends, interest, payments with respect to certain securities, loans, gains from the
  sale of stock or other securities, or other income derived with respect to our business of investing in such stock or securities (the "90.0% Income Test"); and
- · diversify our holdings so that at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:
  - at least 50.0% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5.0% of the value of our assets or more than 10.0% of the outstanding voting securities of the issuer; and
  - no more than 25.0% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer or of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Internal Revenue Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses (the "Diversification Tests").

We may be required to recognize taxable income in circumstances in which we do not receive cash. For example, if we hold debt obligations that are treated under applicable tax rules as having original issue discount (such as debt instruments with PIK interest or, in certain cases, increasing interest rates or issued with warrants), we must include in income each year a portion of the original issue discount that accrues over the life of the obligation, regardless of whether cash representing such income is received by us in the same taxable year. We may also have to include in income other amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as PIK interest and deferred loan origination fees that are paid after origination of the loan or are paid in non-cash compensation such as warrants or stock. Because any original issue discount or other amounts accrued will be included in our investment company taxable income for the year of accrual, we may be required to make a distribution to our stockholders in order to satisfy the Annual Distribution Requirement, even though we will not have received any corresponding cash amount.

Although we do not presently expect to do so, we are authorized to borrow funds and to sell assets in order to satisfy distribution requirements. However, under the 1940 Act, we are not permitted to make distributions to our stockholders while our debt obligations and other senior securities are outstanding unless certain "asset coverage" tests are met. See "Regulation of Business Development Companies — Senior Securities." Moreover, our ability to dispose of assets to meet our distribution requirements may be limited by (1) the illiquid nature of our portfolio and/or (2) other requirements relating to our status as a RIC, including the Diversification Tests. If we dispose of assets in order to meet the Annual Distribution Requirement or the Excise Tax Avoidance Requirement, we may make such dispositions at times that, from an investment standpoint, are not advantageous.

The remainder of this discussion assumes that we qualify as a RIC and have satisfied the Annual Distribution Requirement.

#### Taxation of U.S. Stockholders

Distributions by us generally are taxable to U.S. stockholders as ordinary income or capital gains. Distributions of our "investment company taxable income" (which is, generally, our net ordinary income plus realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses) will be taxable as ordinary income to U.S. stockholders to the extent of our current or accumulated earnings and profits, whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. To the extent such distributions paid by us to non-corporate stockholders (including individuals) are attributable to dividends from U.S. corporations and certain qualified foreign corporations, such distributions ("Qualifying Dividends") may be eligible for a maximum tax rate of 15.0%. In this regard, it is anticipated that distributions paid by us will generally not be attributable to dividends and, therefore, generally will not qualify for the 15.0% maximum rate applicable to Qualifying Dividends. Distributions of our net capital gains (which is generally our realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses) properly designated by us as "capital gain dividends" will be taxable to a U.S. stockholder as long-term capital gains that are currently taxable at a maximum rate of 15.0% in the case of individuals, trusts or estates, regardless of the U.S. stockholder's holding period for his, her or its common stock and regardless of whether paid in cash or reinvested in additional common stock. Distributions in excess of our earnings and profits first will reduce a U.S. stockholder's adjusted tax basis in such stockholder's common stock and, after the adjusted basis is reduced to zero, will constitute capital gains to such U.S. stockholder.

We may retain some or all of any future realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses, but elect to designate such retained net capital gains as "deemed distributions." In that case, among other consequences, we will pay tax on the retained amount, each U.S. stockholder will be required to include his, her or its share of the deemed distribution in income as if it had been actually distributed to the U.S. stockholder, and the U.S. stockholder will be entitled to claim a credit equal to his, her or its allocable share of the tax paid thereon by us. Because we expect to pay tax on any retained capital gains at our regular corporate tax rate, and because that rate is in excess of the maximum rate currently payable by individuals on long-term capital gains, the amount of tax that individual U.S. stockholders will be treated as having paid will exceed the tax they owe on the capital gain distribution and such excess generally may be refunded or claimed as a credit against the U.S. stockholder's other U.S. federal income tax obligations. The

amount of the deemed distribution net of such tax will be added to the U.S. stockholder's cost basis for his, her or its common stock. In order to utilize the deemed distribution approach, we must provide written notice to our stockholders prior to the expiration of 60 days after the close of the relevant taxable year. We cannot treat any of our investment company taxable income as a "deemed distribution."

In any fiscal year, we may elect to make distributions to our shareholders in excess of our taxable earnings for that fiscal year. As a result, a portion of those distributions may be deemed a return of capital to our shareholders.

For purposes of determining (1) whether the Annual Distribution Requirement is satisfied for any year and (2) the amount of capital gain dividends paid for that year, we may, under certain circumstances, elect to treat a dividend that is paid during the following taxable year as if it had been paid during the taxable year in question. If we make such an election, the U.S. stockholder will still be treated as receiving the dividend in the taxable year in which the distribution is made. However, any dividend declared by us in October, November or December of any calendar year, payable to stockholders of record on a specified date in such a month and actually paid during January of the following year, will be treated as if it had been received by our U.S. stockholders on December 31 of the year in which the dividend was declared.

If an investor purchases shares of our common stock shortly before the record date of a distribution, the price of the shares will include the value of the distribution and the investor will be subject to tax on the distribution even though economically it may represent a return of his, her or its investment.

A stockholder generally will recognize taxable gain or loss if the stockholder sells or otherwise disposes of his, her or its shares of our common stock. The amount of gain or loss will be measured by the difference between such stockholder's adjusted tax basis in the common stock sold and the amount of the proceeds received in exchange. Any gain arising from such sale or disposition generally will be treated as long-term capital gain or loss if the stockholder has held his, her or its shares for more than one year. Otherwise, it will be classified as short-term capital gain or loss. However, any capital loss arising from the sale or disposition of shares of our common stock held for six months or less will be treated as long-term capital loss to the extent of the amount of capital gain dividends received, or undistributed capital gain deemed received, with respect to such shares. In addition, all or a portion of any loss recognized upon a disposition of shares of our common stock may be disallowed if other shares of our common stock are purchased (whether through reinvestment of distributions or otherwise) within 30 days before or after the disposition.

In general, individual U.S. stockholders currently are subject to a maximum federal income tax rate of 15.0% on their net capital gain (i.e., the excess of realized net long-term capital gains over realized net short-term capital losses), recognized prior to January 1, 2011, including any long-term capital gain derived from an investment in our shares. Such rate is lower than the maximum rate on ordinary income currently payable by individuals. Corporate U.S. stockholders currently are subject to federal income tax on net capital gain at the maximum 35.0% rate also applied to ordinary income. Non-corporate stockholders with net capital losses for a year (i.e., capital losses in excess of capital gains) generally may deduct up to \$3,000 of such losses against their ordinary income each year; any net capital losses of a non-corporate stockholder in excess of \$3,000 generally may be carried forward and used in subsequent years as provided in the Code.

Corporate stockholders generally may not deduct any net capital losses for a year, but may carryback such losses for three years or carryforward such losses for five years.

We will send to each of our U.S. stockholders, as promptly as possible after the end of each calendar year, a notice detailing, on a per share and per distribution basis, the amounts includible in such U.S. stockholder's taxable income for such year as ordinary income and as long-term capital gain. In addition, the federal tax status of each year's distributions generally will be reported to the Internal Revenue Service (including the amount of dividends, if any, eligible for the 15.0% maximum rate). Dividends paid by us generally will not be eligible for the dividends-received deduction or the preferential tax rate applicable to Qualifying Dividends because our income generally will not consist of dividends. Distributions may also be subject to additional state, local and foreign taxes depending on a U.S. stockholder's particular situation.

We may be required to withhold federal income tax ("backup withholding") currently at a rate of 28.0% from all taxable distributions to any non-corporate U.S. stockholder (1) who fails to furnish us with a correct taxpayer identification number or a certificate that such stockholder is exempt from backup withholding, or (2) with respect to whom the IRS notifies us that such stockholder has failed to properly report certain interest and dividend income to the IRS and to respond to notices to that effect. An individual's taxpayer identification number is his or her social security number. Any amount withheld under backup withholding is allowed as a credit against the U.S. stockholder's federal income tax liability, provided that proper information is provided to the IRS.

#### Taxation of Non-U.S. Stockholders

Whether an investment in the shares is appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder will depend upon that person's particular circumstances. An investment in the shares by a Non-U.S. stockholder may have adverse tax consequences. Non-U.S. stockholders should consult their tax advisers before investing in our common stock.

Distributions of our "investment company taxable income" to Non-U.S. stockholders (including interest income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized long-term capital losses, which generally would be free of withholding if paid to Non-U.S. stockholders directly) will be subject to withholding of federal tax at a 30.0% rate (or lower rate provided by an applicable treaty) to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits unless an applicable exception applies. If the distributions are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder, and, if an income tax treaty applies, attributable to a permanent establishment in the United States, we will not be required to withhold federal tax if the Non-U.S. stockholder complies with applicable certification and disclosure requirements, although the distributions will be subject to federal income tax at the rates applicable to U.S. persons. (Special certification requirements apply to a Non-U.S. stockholder that is a foreign partnership or a foreign trust, and such entities are urged to consult their own tax advisors.)

In addition, with respect to certain distributions made to Non-U.S. stockholders in our taxable years beginning after December 31, 2004 and before January 1, 2008, no withholding was required and the distributions generally were not subject to federal income tax if (i) the distributions were properly designated in a notice timely delivered to our stockholders as "interest-related dividends" or "short-term capital gain dividends," (ii) the distributions were derived from sources specified in the Code for such dividends and (iii) certain other requirements were satisfied. None of our distributions were designated as eligible for this exemption from withholding.

Actual or deemed distributions of our net capital gains to a Non-U.S. stockholder, and gains realized by a Non-U.S. stockholder upon the sale of our common stock, will not be subject to federal withholding tax and generally will not be subject to federal income tax unless the distributions or gains, as the case may be, are effectively connected with a U.S. trade or business of the Non-U.S. stockholder and, if an income tax treaty applies, are attributable to a permanent establishment maintained by the Non-U.S. stockholder in the United States.

If we distribute our net capital gains in the form of deemed rather than actual distributions, a Non-U.S. stockholder will be entitled to a federal income tax credit or tax refund equal to the stockholder's allocable share of the tax we pay on the capital gains deemed to have been distributed. In order to obtain the refund, the Non-U.S. stockholder must obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number and file a federal income tax return even if the Non-U.S. stockholder would not otherwise be required to obtain a U.S. taxpayer identification number or file a federal income tax return. For a corporate Non-U.S. stockholder, distributions (both actual and deemed), and gains realized upon the sale of our common stock that are effectively connected to a U.S. trade or business may, under certain circumstances, be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a 30.0% rate (or at a lower rate if provided for by an applicable treaty). Accordingly, investment in the shares may not be appropriate for a Non-U.S. stockholder.

A Non-U.S. stockholder who is a non-resident alien individual, and who is otherwise subject to withholding of federal tax, may be subject to information reporting and backup withholding of federal income

tax on dividends unless the Non-U.S. stockholder provides us or the dividend paying agent with an IRS Form W-8BEN (or an acceptable substitute form) or otherwise meets documentary evidence requirements for establishing that it is a Non-U.S. stockholder or otherwise establishes an exemption from backup withholding.

Non-U.S. persons should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the U.S. federal income tax and withholding tax, and state, local and foreign tax consequences of an investment in the shares.

#### Failure to Qualify as a RIC

If we are unable to qualify for treatment as a RIC, we would be subject to tax on all of our taxable income at regular corporate rates, regardless of whether we make any distributions to our stockholders. Distributions would not be required, and any distributions would be taxable to our stockholders as ordinary dividend income eligible for the 15.0% maximum rate to the extent of our current and accumulated earnings and profits. Subject to certain limitations under the Code, corporate distributes would be eligible for the dividends-received deduction. Distributions in excess of our current and accumulated earnings and profits would be treated first as a return of capital to the extent of the stockholder's tax basis, and any remaining distributions would be treated as a capital gain.

#### **Available Information**

We intend to make this Annual Report, as well as our quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, our current reports on Form 8-K and, if applicable, amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act, publicly available on our website (www.tcap.com) without charge as soon as reasonably practicable following our filing of such reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Our SEC reports can be accessed through the investor relations section of our website. The information found on our website is not part of this or any other report efle with or furnish to the SEC. We assume no obligation to update or revise any forward looking statements in this Annual Report or in other reports filed with the SEC, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, unless we are required to do so by law. A copy of this Annual Report and our other reports is available without charge upon written request to Investor Relations, Triangle Capital Corporation, 3600 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 104, Raleigh, North Carolina 27612.

Further, a copy of this Annual Report is obtainable from the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Information on the operation of the Public Reference Room can be obtained by calling the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330. The SEC maintains an internet site that contains reports, proxy and information statements and our other filings at www.sec.gov.

We have adopted the Code of Conduct for Triangle Capital Corporation and Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP, a code of ethics, which every employee is expected to observe. The Code of Conduct for Triangle Capital Corporation and Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP is publicly available on our website under "Corporate Governance" at the following URL: <a href="http://ir.tcap.com/governance.cfm">http://ir.tcap.com/governance.cfm</a> and is included in this Annual Report as Exhibit 14.1 attached hereto.

#### Item 1A. Risk Factors.

As indicated above in this Annual Report under "Forward-Looking Statements," those statements in this Annual Report that are not historical facts may be forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Investing in our common stock involves a number of significant risks. The risks set out below are not the only risks we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or not presently deemed material by us might also impair our operations and performance. If any of the following events occur, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected. In such case, our net asset value and the trading price of our common stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment.

### Risks Relating to Our Business and Structure

### Our financial condition and results of operations will depend on our ability to manage and deploy capital effectively.

Our ability to achieve our investment objective will depend on our ability to effectively manage and deploy our capital, which will depend, in turn, on our management team's ability to identify, evaluate and monitor, and our ability to finance and invest in, companies that meet our investment criteria. We cannot assure you that we will achieve our investment objective.

Accomplishing this result on a cost-effective basis will be largely a function of our management team's handling of the investment process, its ability to provide competent, attentive and efficient services and our access to investments offering acceptable terms. In addition to monitoring the performance of our existing investments, members of our management team and our investment professionals may also be called upon to provide managerial assistance to our portfolio companies. These demands on their time may distract them or slow the rate of investment.

Even if we are able to grow and build upon our investment operations in a manner commensurate with the increased capital available to us as a result of our recent Offering, any failure to manage our growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. The results of our operations will depend on many factors, including the availability of opportunities for investment, readily accessible short and long-term funding alternatives in the financial markets and economic conditions. Furthermore, if we cannot successfully operate our business or implement our investment policies and strategies as described in this Annual Report, it could negatively impact our ability to pay dividends and cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

### There may be uncertainty as to the value of our portfolio investments.

Under the 1940 Act, we will be required to carry our portfolio investments at market value or, if there is no readily available market value, at fair value as determined by our board of directors. Typically there is not a public market for the securities of the privately held companies in which we have invested and will generally continue to invest. As a result, we will value these securities quarterly at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors based on input from management. Our board of directors utilizes Duff & Phelps, LLC ("Duff & Phelps"), an independent valuation firm, to provide third-party valuation consulting services to us, which consist of certain limited procedures that we identify and request Duff & Phelps to perform. For a further discussion of Duff & Phelps' procedures, see the section entitled "Investment Valuation" included in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in Item 7 of Part I of this Annual Report.

The determination of fair value and consequently, the amount of unrealized gains and losses in our portfolio, is to a certain degree subjective and dependent on the judgment of our board. Certain factors that may be considered in determining the fair value of our investments include the nature and realizable value of any collateral, the portfolio company's earnings and its ability to make payments on its indebtedness, the markets in which the portfolio company does business, comparison to comparable publicly-traded companies, discounted cash flow and other relevant factors. Because such valuations, and particularly valuations of private securities and private companies, are inherently uncertain, may fluctuate over short periods of time and may be based on estimates, our determinations of fair value may differ materially from the values that would have been used if a ready market for these securities existed. Due to this uncertainty, our fair value determination may cause our net asset value on a given date to materially understate or overstate the value that we may ultimately realize upon one or more of our investments. As a result, investors purchasing our common stock based on an overstated net asset value would pay a higher price than the value of our investments might warrant. Conversely, investors selling shares during a period in which the net asset value understates the value of our investments will receive a lower price for their shares than the value of our investment portfolio might warrant.

In addition, we are currently analyzing the effect of the adoption of SFAS No. 157 ("SFAS No. 157"), "Fair Value Measurements" on our consolidated financial position, including our net asset value, and results of operations. We will adopt this statement on a prospective basis effective January 1, 2008. Adoption of this statement could have a material effect on our consolidated financial statements, including our net asset value. However, the actual impact on our consolidated financial statements in the period of adoption and subsequent to the period of adoption cannot be determined at this time as it will be influenced by the estimates of fair value for that period and the number and amount of investments we originate, acquire or exit. See Note 1 to our consolidated financial statements.

# We operate in a highly competitive market for investment opportunities.

We compete for investments with other BDCs and investment funds (including private equity funds and mezzanine funds), as well as traditional financial services companies such as commercial banks and other sources of funding. Many of our competitors are substantially larger and have considerably greater financial, technical and marketing resources than we do. For example, some competitors may have a lower cost of funds and access to funding sources that are not available to us. In addition, some of our competitors may have higher risk tolerances or different risk assessments. These characteristics could allow our competitors to consider a wider variety of investments, establish more relationships and offer better pricing and more flexible structuring than we. We may lose investment opportunities if we do not match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure. If we are forced to match our competitors' pricing, terms and structure, we may not be able to achieve acceptable returns on our investments or may bear substantial risk of capital loss. A significant part of our competitive advantage stems from the fact that the lower middle market is underserved by traditional commercial and investment banks, and generally has less access to capital. A significant increase in the number and/or the size of our competitors in this target market could force us to accept less attractive investment terms. Furthermore, many of our competitors have greater experience operating under, or are not subject to, the regulatory restrictions that the 1940 Act will impose on us as a BDC.

# We are dependent upon our key investment personnel for our future success.

We depend on the members of our senior management team, particularly Garland S. Tucker III, Brent P.W. Burgess and Steven C. Lilly. These employees have critical industry experience and relationships that we rely on to implement our business plan. If we lose the services of these individuals, we may not be able to operate our business as we expect, and our ability to compete could be harmed, which could cause our operating results to suffer. We have entered into employment agreements with each of our executive officers.

Additionally, the increase in available capital for investment resulting from our recent Offering requires that we seek out and retain new investment and administrative personnel. We believe our future success will depend, in part, on our ability to identify, attract and retain sufficient numbers of highly skilled employees. If we do not succeed in identifying, attracting and retaining these personnel, we may not be able to operate our business as we expect.

Our business model depends to a significant extent upon strong referral relationships, and our inability to maintain or develop these relationships, as well as the failure of these relationships to generate investment opportunities, could adversely affect our business.

We expect that members of our management team will maintain their relationships with financial institutions, private equity and other non-bank investors, investment bankers, commercial bankers, attorneys, accountants and consultants, and we will rely to a significant extent upon these relationships to provide us with potential investment opportunities. If our management team fails to maintain its existing relationships or develop new relationships with other sponsors or sources of investment opportunities, we will not be able to grow our investment portfolio. In addition, individuals with whom members of our management team have relationships are not obligated to provide us with investment opportunities, and, therefore, there is no assurance that such relationships will generate investment opportunities for us.

We have limited operating history as a business development company or as a regulated investment company, which may impair your ability to assess our prospects.

The Fund was formed in 2003 by certain members of our senior management team. Prior to the Offering, however, we have not operated, and our management team has no experience operating, as a BDC under the 1940 Act or as a regulated investment company under Subchapter M of the Code. As a result, we have no operating results under these regulatory frameworks that can demonstrate to you either their effect on our business or our ability to manage our business under these frameworks. If we fail to operate our business so as to maintain our status as a BDC or a RIC, our operating flexibility will be significantly reduced.

# The Fund is licensed by the SBA, and therefore subject to SBA regulations.

The Fund is licensed to act as a small business investment company and is regulated by the SBA. Under current SBA regulations, a licensed SBIC can provide capital to those entities that have a tangible net worth not exceeding \$18.0 million and an average annual net income after Federal income taxes not exceeding \$6.0 million for the two most recent fiscal years. In addition, a licensed SBIC must devote 20.0% of its investment activity to those entities that have a tangible net worth not exceeding \$6.0 million and an average annual net income after Federal income taxes not exceeding \$2.0 million for the two most recent fiscal years. The SBA regulations also provide alternative size standard criteria to determine eligibility, which depend on the industry in which the business is engaged and are based on factors such as the number of employees and gross sales. The SBA regulations permit licensed SBICs to make long term loans to small businesses, invest in the equity securities of such businesses and provide them with consulting and advisory services. The SBA also places certain limitations on the financing terms of investments by SBICs in portfolio companies and prohibits SBICs from providing funds for certain purposes or to businesses in a few prohibited industries. Compliance with SBA requirements may cause the Fund, and us, as its parent, to forego attractive investment opportunities that are not permitted under SBA regulations.

Further, the SBA regulations require that a licensed SBIC be periodically examined and audited by the SBA to determine its compliance with the relevant SBA regulations. The SBA prohibits, without prior SBA approval, a "change of control" of an SBIC or transfers that would result in any person (or a group of persons acting in concert) owning 10.0% or more of a class of capital stock of a licensed SBIC. If the Fund fails to comply with applicable SBA regulations, the SBA could, depending on the severity of the violation, limit or prohibit the Fund's use of debentures, declare outstanding debentures immediately due and payable, and/or limit the Fund from making new investments. Such actions by the SBA would, in turn, negatively affect us because the Fund is our wholly owned subsidiary.

# Because we borrow money, the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested in us is magnified and may increase the risk of investing in us.

Borrowings, also known as leverage, magnify the potential for gain or loss on amounts invested and, therefore, increases the risks associated with investing in us. The Fund issues debt securities guaranteed by the SBA and sold in the capital markets. As a result of its guarantee of the debt securities, the SBA has fixed dollar claims on the Fund's assets that are superior to the claims of our common stockholders. We may also borrow from banks and other lenders in the future. If the value of our assets increases, then leveraging would cause the net asset value attributable to our common stock to increase more sharply than it would have had we not leveraged. Conversely, if the value of our assets decreases, leveraging would cause net asset value to decline more sharply than it otherwise would have had we not leveraged. Similarly, any increase in our income in excess of interest payable on the borrowed funds would cause our net income to increase more than it would without the leverage, while any decrease in our income would cause net income to decline more sharply than it would have had we not borrowed. Such a decline could negatively affect our ability to make common stock dividend payments. Leverage is generally considered a speculative investment technique.

On December 31, 2007, we had \$37.0 million of outstanding indebtedness guaranteed by the SBA, which had a weighted average annualized interest cost of 5.83%.

Our ability to achieve our investment objectives may depend in part on our ability to achieve additional leverage on favorable terms by issuing debentures guaranteed by the SBA or by borrowing from banks, or insurance companies, and there can be no assurance that such additional leverage can in fact be achieved.

# SBA regulations limit the outstanding dollar amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that may be issued by an SBIC or group of SBIC's under common control

The SBA regulations currently limit the dollar amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures that can be issued by any one SBIC or group of SBICs under common control to \$130.6 million (which amount is subject to increase on an annual basis based on cost of living increases). Moreover, an SBIC may not borrow an amount in excess of two times its regulatory capital. As of December 31, 2007, the Fund had issued \$37.0 million in debentures guaranteed by the SBA. With \$63.3 million of regulatory capital as of December 31, 2007, we have the current capacity to issue up to a total of \$126.5 million of SBA-guaranteed debentures. While we cannot presently predict whether or not we will borrow the maximum permitted amount, if we reach the maximum dollar amount of SBA-guaranteed debentures permitted, and thereafter require additional capital, our cost of capital may increase, and there is no assurance that we will be able to obtain additional financing on acceptable terms

Moreover, the Fund's current status as an SBIC does not automatically assure that the Fund will continue to receive SBA-guaranteed debenture funding. Receipt of SBA leverage funding is dependent upon the Fund continuing to be in compliance with SBA regulations and policies and there being funding available. The amount of SBA leverage funding available to SBICs is dependent upon annual Congressional authorizations and in the future may be subject to annual Congressional appropriations. There can be no assurance that there will be sufficient debenture funding available at the times desired by the Fund.

The debentures guaranteed by the SBA have a maturity of ten years and require semi-annual payments of interest. The Fund will need to generate sufficient cash flow to make required interest payments on the debentures. If the Fund is unable to meet its financial obligations under the debentures, the SBA, as a creditor, will have a superior claim to the Fund's assets over our stockholders in the event we liquidate the Fund or the SBA exercises its remedies under such debentures as the result of a default by us.

# We may experience fluctuations in our quarterly results.

We could experience fluctuations in our quarterly operating results due to a number of factors, including our ability or inability to make investments in companies that meet our investment criteria, the interest rate payable on the debt securities we acquire, the level of our expenses, variations in and the timing of the recognition of realized and unrealized gains or losses, the degree to which we encounter competition in our markets and general economic conditions. As a result of these factors, results for any period should not be relied upon as being indicative of performance in future periods.

# Our ability to enter into and exit investment transactions with our affiliates will be restricted.

Except in those instances where we have received prior exemptive relief from the SEC, we will be prohibited under the 1940 Act from knowingly participating in certain transactions with our affiliates without the prior approval of our independent directors. Any person that owns, directly or indirectly, 5.0% or more of our outstanding voting securities will be our affiliate for purposes of the 1940 Act and we will generally be prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to such affiliate, absent the prior approval of our independent directors. The 1940 Act also prohibits "joint" transactions with an affiliate, which could include investments in the same portfolio company (whether at the same or different times), without prior approval of our independent directors. If a person acquires more than 25.0% of our voting securities, we will be prohibited from buying or selling any security from or to such person, or entering into joint transactions with such person, absent the prior approval of the SEC. These restrictions could limit or prohibit us from making certain attractive investments that we might otherwise make absent such restrictions.

### We have filed two applications with the SEC requesting exemptive relief from certain provisions of the 1940 Act and the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934.

The 1940 Act prohibits certain transactions between us, the Fund and any affiliates without first obtaining an exemptive order from the SEC. We have filed a request with the SEC for exemptive relief to allow us to engage in certain transactions with the Fund that otherwise would be permitted if we and the Fund were one company. In addition, we have requested that the SEC allow us to exclude any indebtedness guaranteed by the SBA and issued by the Fund from the 200.0% asset coverage requirements applicable to us. While the SEC has granted exemptive relief in substantially similar circumstances in the past, no assurance can be given that an exemptive order will be granted. Delays and costs involved in obtaining necessary approvals may make certain transactions impracticable or impossible to consummate, and there is no assurance that the application for exemptive relief will be granted by the SEC.

In addition, under current SEC rules and regulations, BDCs may not grant options or restricted stock to directors who are not officers or employees of the BDC. We have applied for exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to grant restricted stock to our independent directors as a portion of their compensation for service on our board of directors. Similarly, under the 1940 Act, BDCs cannot issue stock for services to their executive officers and employees other than options, warrants and rights to acquire capital stock. As a result, we have applied for exemptive relief from the SEC to permit us to grant restricted stock in exchange for or in recognition of services by our executive officers and employees. We cannot provide any assurance that we will receive the exemptive relief from the SEC in either case.

### Our board of directors may change our operating policies and strategies without prior notice or stockholder approval, the effects of which may be adverse.

Our board of directors has the authority to modify or waive our current operating policies and strategies without prior notice and without stockholder approval. We cannot predict the effect any changes to our current operating policies and strategies would have on our business, operating results and value of our stock. However, the effects might be adverse, which could negatively impact our ability to pay you dividends and cause you to lose all or part of your investment. Moreover, we will have significant flexibility in investing the net proceeds from our recent Offering and may use the net proceeds from such Offering in ways with which investors may not agree or for purposes other than those currently contemplated.

# We will be subject to corporate-level income tax if we are unable to qualify as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Code, which will adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

We intend to elect to be treated as a RIC under the Code, which generally will allow us to avoid being subject to an entity-level tax. To obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code, we must meet the following annual distribution, income source and asset diversification requirements.

The annual distribution requirement for a RIC will be satisfied if we distribute to our stockholders on an annual basis at least 90.0% of our net ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses, if any. We will be subject to a 4.0% nondeductible federal excise tax, however, to the extent that we do not satisfy certain additional minimum distribution requirements on a calendar year basis. See "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations." Because we use debt financing, we are subject to certain asset coverage ratio requirements under the 1940 Act and may in the future become subject to certain financial covenants under loan and credit agreements that could, under certain circumstances, restrict us from making distributions necessary to satisfy the distribution requirement. If we are unable to obtain cash from other sources, we could fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level income tax.

The income source requirement will be satisfied if we obtain at least 90.0% of our income for each year from dividends, interest, gains from the sale of stock or securities or similar sources. The asset diversification requirement will be satisfied if we meet certain asset diversification requirements at the end of each quarter of our taxable year. Failure to meet those requirements may result in our having to dispose of certain investments quickly in order to prevent the loss of RIC status. Because most of our investments will be in private

companies, and therefore will be relatively illiquid, any such dispositions could be made at disadvantageous prices and could result in substantial losses.

The diversification requirement will be satisfied if, at the end of each quarter of the taxable year:

- at least 50.0% of the value of our assets consists of cash, cash equivalents, U.S. Government securities, securities of other RICs, and other securities if such
  other securities of any one issuer do not represent more than 5.0% of the value of our assets or more than 10.0% of the outstanding voting securities of the
  issuer; and
- no more than 25.0% of the value of our assets is invested in the securities, other than U.S. government securities or securities of other RICs, of one issuer or of two or more issuers that are controlled, as determined under applicable Internal Revenue Code rules, by us and that are engaged in the same or similar or related trades or businesses.

If we fail to qualify for or maintain RIC tax treatment for any reason and are subject to corporate income tax, the resulting corporate taxes could substantially reduce our net assets, the amount of income available for distribution and the amount of our distributions.

# We may not be able to pay you dividends, and our dividends may not grow over time.

We have and intend to continue to pay quarterly dividends to our stockholders out of assets legally available for distribution. We cannot assure you that we will achieve investment results that will allow us to make a specified level of cash dividends or year-to-year increases in cash dividends. Our ability to pay dividends might be harmed by, among other things, the risk factors described in this Annual Report. In addition, the inability to satisfy the asset coverage test applicable to us as a BDC can limit our ability to pay dividends. All dividends will be paid at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our earnings, our financial condition, maintenance of our RIC status, compliance with applicable BDC regulations, the Fund's compliance with applicable SBIC regulations and such other factors as our board of directors may deem relevant from time to time. We cannot assure you that we will pay dividends to our stockholders in the future.

# We may have difficulty paying our required distributions if we recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income.

For federal income tax purposes, we will include in income certain amounts that we have not yet received in cash, such as original issue discount, which may arise if we receive warrants in connection with the origination of a loan or possibly in other circumstances, or contractual PIK interest, which represents contractual interest added to the loan balance and due at the end of the loan term. Such original issue discounts or increases in loan balances as a result of contractual PIK arrangements will be included in income before we receive any corresponding cash payments. We also may be required to include in income certain other amounts that we will not receive in cash.

Since, in certain cases, we may recognize income before or without receiving cash representing such income, we may have difficulty meeting the annual distribution requirement necessary to obtain and maintain RIC tax treatment under the Code. Accordingly, we may have to sell some of our investments at times and/or at prices we would not consider advantageous, raise additional debt or equity capital or reduce new investment originations for this purpose. If we are not able to obtain cash from other sources, we may fail to qualify for RIC tax treatment and thus become subject to corporate-level income tax. For additional discussion regarding the tax implications of a RIC, please see "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations — Taxation as a Regulated Investment Company."

The Fund, as an SBIC, may be unable to make distributions to us that may harm our ability to meet registered investment company requirements, which could result in the imposition of an entity-level tax.

In order for us to continue to qualify as a RIC, we will be required to distribute on an annual basis substantially all of our taxable income, including income from our subsidiaries, including the Fund. As all of

our investments are initially being made by the Fund, we will be substantially dependent on the Fund for cash distributions to enable us to meet the RIC distribution requirements. The Fund may be limited by the Small Business Investment Act of 1958, and SBA regulations governing SBICs, from making certain distributions to us that may be necessary to enable us to qualify as a RIC. We may have to request a waiver of the SBA's restrictions for the Fund to make certain distributions to maintain our status as a RIC. We cannot assure you that the SBA will grant such waiver and if the Fund is unable to obtain a waiver, compliance with the SBA regulations may result in loss of RIC status and a consequent imposition of an entity-level tax on us.

Because we intend to distribute substantially all of our income to our stockholders upon our election to be treated as a RIC, we will continue to need additional capital to finance our growth, and regulations governing our operation as a business development company will affect our ability to, and the way in which we, raise additional capital.

In order to satisfy the requirements applicable to a RIC and to avoid payment of excise taxes, we intend to distribute to our stockholders substantially all of our net ordinary income and net capital gain income except for certain net long-term capital gains recognized after we become a RIC, which we may retain, pay applicable income taxes with respect thereto, and elect to treat as deemed distributions to our stockholders. As a BDC, we generally are required to meet a coverage ratio of total assets to total senior securities, which includes all of our borrowings and any preferred stock we may issue in the future, of at least 200.0%. This requirement limits the amount that we may borrow. If the value of our assets declines, we may be unable to satisfy this test. If that happens, we may be required to sell a portion of our investments or sell additional shares of common stock and, depending on the nature of our leverage, to repay a portion of our indebtedness at a time when such sales may be disadvantageous. We have filed a request with the SEC for exemptive relief to allow us to exclude any indebtedness guaranteed by the SBA and issued by the Fund from the 200.0% asset coverage requirements applicable to us. While the SEC has granted exemptive relief in substantially similar circumstances in the past, no assurance can be given that an exemptive order will be granted. In addition, issuance of additional securities could dilute the percentage ownership of our current stockholders in us.

While we expect to be able to borrow and to issue additional debt and equity securities, we cannot assure you that debt and equity financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all. In addition, as a BDC, we generally will not be permitted to issue equity securities priced below net asset value without stockholder approval. If additional funds are not available to us, we could be forced to curtail or cease new investment activities, and our net asset value could decline.

# Changes in laws or regulations governing our operations may adversely affect our business or cause us to alter our business strategy.

We and our portfolio companies will be subject to regulation at the local, state and federal level. New legislation may be enacted or new interpretations, rulings or regulations could be adopted, including those governing the types of investments we are permitted to make, any of which could harm us and our stockholders, potentially with retroactive effect. In addition, any change to the SBA's current debenture program could have a significant impact on our ability to obtain low-cost leverage and, therefore, our competitive advantage over other funds.

Additionally, any changes to the laws and regulations governing our operations relating to permitted investments may cause us to alter our investment strategy in order to avail ourselves of new or different opportunities. Such changes could result in material differences to the strategies and plans set forth in this Annual Report and may result in our investment focus shifting from the areas of expertise of our management team to other types of investments in which our management team may have less expertise or little or no experience. Thus, any such changes, if they occur, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and the value of your investment.

### Efforts to comply with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act will involve significant expenditures, and non-compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act may adversely affect us.

We are subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, and the related rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC. Among other requirements, under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and rules and regulations of the SEC thereunder, our management is required to report on our internal controls over financial reporting. We are required to review on an annual basis our internal controls over financial reporting, and on a quarterly and annual basis to evaluate and disclose significant changes in our internal controls over financial reporting. We have and expect to continue to incur significant expenses related to compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, which will negatively impact our financial performance and our ability to make distributions. In addition, this process results in a diversion of management's time and attention. Since we have a limited operating history as a company subject to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, we cannot assure you that our internal controls over financial reporting will continue to be effective. In the event that we are unable to maintain compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and related rules, we may be adversely affected.

#### Risks Related to Our Investments

### Our investments in portfolio companies may be risky, and we could lose all or part of our investment.

Investing in lower middle market companies involves a number of significant risks. Among other things, these companies:

- may have limited financial resources and may be unable to meet their obligations under their debt instruments that we hold, which may be accompanied by a
  deterioration in the value of any collateral and a reduction in the likelihood of us realizing any guarantees from subsidiaries or affiliates of our portfolio
  companies that we may have obtained in connection with our investment;
- may have shorter operating histories, narrower product lines, smaller market shares and/or significant customer concentration than larger businesses, which
  tend to render them more vulnerable to competitors' actions and market conditions, as well as general economic downturns;
- are more likely to depend on the management talents and efforts of a small group of persons; therefore, the death, disability, resignation or termination of
  one or more of these persons could have a material adverse impact on our portfolio company and, in turn, on us;
- generally have less predictable operating results, may from time to time be parties to litigation, may be engaged in rapidly changing businesses with
  products subject to a substantial risk of obsolescence, and may require substantial additional capital to support their operations, finance expansion or
  maintain their competitive position; and
- generally have less publicly available information about their businesses, operations and financial condition. If we are unable to uncover all material
  information about these companies, we may not make a fully informed investment decision, and may lose all or part of our investment.

In addition, in the course of providing significant managerial assistance to certain of our portfolio companies, certain of our officers and directors may serve as directors on the boards of such companies. To the extent that litigation arises out of our investments in these companies, our officers and directors may be named as defendants in such litigation, which could result in an expenditure of funds (through our indemnification of such officers and directors) and the diversion of management time and resources.

#### The lack of liquidity in our investments may adversely affect our business.

We invest, and will continue to invest in companies whose securities are not publicly traded, and whose securities will be subject to legal and other restrictions on resale or will otherwise be less liquid than publicly traded securities. The illiquidity of these investments may make it difficult for us to sell these investments when desired. In addition, if we are required to liquidate all or a portion of our portfolio quickly, we may realize significantly less than the value at which we had previously recorded these investments. As a result, we do not expect to achieve liquidity in our investments in the near-term. Our investments are usually subject to

contractual or legal restrictions on resale or are otherwise illiquid because there is usually no established trading market for such investments. The illiquidity of most of our investments may make it difficult for us to dispose of them at a favorable price, and, as a result, we may suffer losses.

### We may not have the funds to make additional investments in our portfolio companies.

We may not have the funds to make additional investments in our portfolio companies. After our initial investment in a portfolio company, we may be called upon from time to time to provide additional funds to such company or have the opportunity to increase our investment through the exercise of a warrant to purchase common stock. There is no assurance that we will make, or will have sufficient funds to make, follow-on investments. Any decisions not to make a follow-on investment or any inability on our part to make such an investment may have a negative impact on a portfolio company in need of such an investment, may result in a missed opportunity for us to increase our participation in a successful operation or may reduce the expected yield on the investment.

#### Our portfolio companies may incur debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, our investments in such companies.

We invest primarily in senior subordinated debt as well as equity issued by lower middle market companies. Our portfolio companies may have, or may be permitted to incur, other debt that ranks equally with, or senior to, the debt in which we invest. By their terms, such debt instruments may entitle the holders to receive payment of interest or principal on or before the dates on which we are entitled to receive payments with respect to the debt instruments in which we invest. Also, in the event of insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of a portfolio company, holders of debt instruments ranking senior to our investment in that portfolio company would typically be entitled to receive payment in full before we receive any distribution. After repaying such senior creditors, such portfolio company may not have any remaining assets to use for repaying its obligation to us. In the case of debt ranking equally with debt instruments in which we invest, we would have to share on an equal basis any distributions with other creditors holding such debt in the event of an insolvency, liquidation, dissolution, reorganization or bankruptcy of the relevant portfolio company.

# There may be circumstances where our debt investments could be subordinated to claims of other creditors or we could be subject to lender liability claims.

Even though we may have structured certain of our investments as senior loans, if one of our portfolio companies were to go bankrupt, depending on the facts and circumstances, including the extent to which we actually provided managerial assistance to that portfolio company, a bankruptcy court might recharacterize our debt investment and subordinate all or a portion of our claim to that of other creditors. We may also be subject to lender liability claims for actions taken by us with respect to a borrower's business or instances where we exercise control over the borrower. It is possible that we could become subject to a lender's liability claim, including as a result of actions taken in rendering significant managerial assistance.

Second priority liens on collateral securing loans that we make to our portfolio companies may be subject to control by senior creditors with first priority liens. If there is a default, the value of the collateral may not be sufficient to repay in full both the first priority creditors and us.

Certain loans that we make to portfolio companies will be secured on a second priority basis by the same collateral securing senior secured debt of such companies. The first priority liens on the collateral will secure the portfolio company's obligations under any outstanding senior debt and may secure certain other future debt that may be permitted to be incurred by the company under the agreements governing the loans. The holders of obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral will be entitled to receive proceeds from any realization of the collateral to repay their obligations in full before us. In addition, the value of the collateral in the event of liquidation will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers and other factors. There can be no assurance that the proceeds, if any, from the sale or sales of all of the collateral would be sufficient to satisfy the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens after payment in full of

all obligations secured by the first priority liens on the collateral. Further, there is a risk that such collateral securing our investments may decrease in value over time, may be difficult to sell in a timely manner, may be difficult to appraise and may fluctuate in value based upon the success of the portfolio company and market conditions. If such proceeds are not sufficient to repay amounts outstanding under the loan obligations secured by the second priority liens, then we, to the extent not repaid from the proceeds of the sale of the collateral, will only have an unsecured claim against the company's remaining assets, if any.

The rights we may have with respect to the collateral securing the loans we make to our portfolio companies with senior debt outstanding may also be limited pursuant to the terms of one or more intercreditor agreements that we enter into with the holders of senior debt. Under such an intercreditor agreement, at any time that obligations that have the benefit of the first priority liens are outstanding, any of the following actions that may be taken in respect of the collateral will be at the direction of the holders of the obligations secured by the first priority liens: the ability to cause the commencement of enforcement proceedings against the collateral; the ability to control the conduct of such proceedings; the approval of amendments to collateral documents; releases of liens on the collateral; and waivers of past defaults under collateral documents. We may not have the ability to control or direct such actions, even if our rights are adversely affected.

# We generally will not control our portfolio companies.

We do not, and do not expect to, control many of our portfolio companies, even though we may have board representation or board observation rights, and our debt agreements may contain certain restrictive covenants. As a result, we are subject to the risk that a portfolio company in which we invest may make business decisions with which we disagree and the management of such company, as representatives of the holders of their common equity, may take risks or otherwise act in ways that do not serve our interests as debt investors. Due to the lack of liquidity for our investments in non-traded companies, we may not be able to dispose of our interests in our portfolio companies as readily as we would like or at an appropriate valuation. As a result, a portfolio company may make decisions that could decrease the value of our portfolio holdings.

### Economic recessions or downturns could impair our portfolio companies and harm our operating results.

Many of our portfolio companies may be susceptible to economic slowdowns or recessions and may be unable to repay our debt investments during these periods. Therefore, our non-performing assets are likely to increase, and the value of our portfolio is likely to decrease during these periods. Adverse economic conditions also may decrease the value of collateral securing some of our debt investments and the value of our equity investments. Economic slowdowns or recessions could lead to financial losses in our portfolio and a decrease in revenues, net income and assets. Unfavorable economic conditions also could increase our funding costs, limit our access to the capital markets or result in a decision by lenders not to extend credit to us. These events could prevent us from increasing investments and harm our operating results.

# Any unrealized losses we experience on our loan portfolio may be an indication of future realized losses, which could reduce our income available for

As a BDC, we are required to carry our investments at market value or, if no market value is ascertainable, at the fair value as determined in good faith by our Board of Directors. Decreases in the market values or fair values of our investments will be recorded as unrealized depreciation. Any unrealized losses in our loan portfolio could be an indication of a portfolio company's inability to meet its repayment obligations to us with respect to the affected loans. This could result in realized losses in the future and ultimately in reductions of our income available for distribution in future periods.

### Defaults by our portfolio companies will harm our operating results.

A portfolio company's failure to satisfy financial or operating covenants imposed by us or other lenders could lead to defaults and, potentially, termination of its loans and foreclosure on its secured assets, which could trigger cross-defaults under other agreements and jeopardize a portfolio company's ability to meet its obligations under the debt or equity securities that we hold. We may incur expenses to the extent necessary to

seek recovery upon default or to negotiate new terms, which may include the waiver of certain financial covenants, with a defaulting portfolio company.

#### Prepayments of our debt investments by our portfolio companies could adversely impact our results of operations and reduce our return on equity.

We are subject to the risk that the investments we make in our portfolio companies may be repaid prior to maturity. When this occurs, we will generally reinvest these proceeds in temporary investments, pending their future investment in new portfolio companies. These temporary investments will typically have substantially lower yields than the debt being prepaid and we could experience significant delays in reinvesting these amounts. Any future investment in a new portfolio company may also be at lower yields than the debt that was repaid. As a result, our results of operations could be materially adversely affected if one or more of our portfolio companies elect to prepay amounts owed to us. Additionally, prepayments could negatively impact our return on equity, which could result in a decline in the market price of our common stock.

#### Changes in interest rates may affect our cost of capital and net investment income.

Most of our debt investments will bear interest at fixed rates and the value of these investments could be negatively affected by increases in market interest rates. In addition, an increase in interest rates would make it more expensive to use debt to finance our investments. As a result, a significant increase in market interest rates could both reduce the value of our portfolio investments and increase our cost of capital, which would reduce our net investment income. Also, an increase in interest rates available to investors could make an investment in our common stock less attractive if we are not able to increase our dividend rate which could reduce the value of our common stock. Conversely, a decrease in interest rates may have an adverse impact on our returns by requiring us to seek lower yields on our debt investments and by increasing the risk that our portfolio companies will prepay our debt investments, resulting in the need to redeploy capital at potentially lower rates.

# We may not realize gains from our equity investments.

Certain investments that we have made in the past and may make in the future include warrants or other equity securities. Investments in equity securities involve a number of significant risks, including the risk of further dilution as a result of additional issuances, inability to access additional capital and failure to pay current distributions. Investments in preferred securities involve special risks, such as the risk of deferred distributions, credit risk, illiquidity and limited voting rights. In addition, we may from time to time make non-control, equity co-investments in companies in conjunction with private equity sponsors. Our goal is ultimately to realize gains upon our disposition of such equity interests. However, the equity interests we receive may not appreciate in value and, in fact, may decline in value. Accordingly, we may not be able to realize gains from our equity interests, and any gains that we do realize on the disposition of any equity interests may not be sufficient to offset any other losses we experience. We also may be unable to realize any value if a portfolio company does not have a liquidity event, such as a sale of the business, recapitalization or public offering, which would allow us to sell the underlying equity interests. We often seek puts or similar rights to give us the right to sell our equity securities back to the portfolio company issuer. We may be unable to exercise these puts rights for the consideration provided in our investment documents if the issuer is in financial distress.

#### Risks Relating to Our Common Stock

# Shares of closed-end investment companies, including BDCs, may trade at a discount to their net asset value.

Shares of closed-end investment companies, including BDCs, may trade at a discount from net asset value. This characteristic of closed-end investment companies and BDCs is separate and distinct from the risk that our net asset value per share may decline. We cannot predict whether our common stock will always trade at, above or below net asset value. In addition, if our common stock trades below its net asset value, we will

generally not be able to issue additional shares of our common stock at its market price without first obtaining the approval of our stockholders and our independent directors.

## Investing in our common stock may involve an above average degree of risk.

The investments we make in accordance with our investment objective may result in a higher amount of risk than alternative investment options and a higher risk of volatility or loss of principal. Our investments in portfolio companies may be highly speculative, and therefore, an investment in our shares may not be suitable for someone with lower risk tolerance.

## The market price of our common stock may be volatile and fluctuate significantly.

The market price and liquidity of the market for shares of our common stock may be significantly affected by numerous factors, some of which are beyond our control and may not be directly related to our operating performance. These factors include:

- significant volatility in the market price and trading volume of securities of BDCs or other companies in our sector, which are not necessarily related to the
  operating performance of these companies;
- · changes in regulatory policies or tax guidelines, particularly with respect to RICs, BDCs or SBICs;
- loss of RIC status or the Fund's status as an SBIC;
- · changes in earnings or variations in operating results;
- · changes in the value of our portfolio of investments;
- · any shortfall in revenue or net income or any increase in losses from levels expected by investors or securities analysts;
- fluctuations in interest rates;
- · the operating performance of companies comparable to us;
- · departure of our key personnel;
- · global or national credit market changes; and
- · general economic trends and other external factors.

# Provisions of the Maryland General Corporation Law and our articles of incorporation and bylaws could deter takeover attempts and have an adverse impact on the price of our common stock.

The Maryland General Corporation Law and our articles of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that may have the effect of discouraging, delaying or making difficult a change in control of our company or the removal of our incumbent directors. Specifically, our board of directors may adopt resolutions to classify our board of directors so that stockholders do not elect every director on an annual basis. Also, our articles of incorporation provide that a director may be removed only for cause by the vote of at least two-thirds of the votes entitled to be cast for the election of directors generally. In addition, our bylaws provide that a special meeting of stockholders may be called by the stockholders only upon the written request of the stockholders entitled to cast at least a majority of all the votes entitled to be cast at the meeting.

In addition, subject to the provisions of the 1940 Act, our articles of incorporation permit our board of directors, without stockholder action, to authorize the issuance of shares of stock in one or more classes or series, including preferred stock. Subject to compliance with the 1940 Act, our board of directors may, without stockholder action, amend our articles of incorporation to increase the number of shares of stock of any class or series that we have authority to issue. The existence of these provisions, among others, may have a negative impact on the price of our common stock and may discourage third party bids for ownership of our company. These provisions may prevent any premiums being offered to you for shares of our common stock.

Terrorist attacks, acts of war or national disasters may affect any market for our common stock, impact the businesses in which we invest and harm our business, operating results and financial condition.

Terrorist acts, acts of war or national disasters may disrupt our operations, as well as the operations of the businesses in which we invest. Such acts have created, and continue to create, economic and political

uncertainties and have contributed to global economic instability. Future terrorist activities, military or security operations, or natural disasters could further weaken the domestic/global economies and create additional uncertainties, which may negatively impact the businesses in which we invest directly or indirectly and, in turn, could have a material adverse impact on our business, operating results and financial condition. Losses from terrorist attacks and natural disasters are generally uninsurable.

We could face losses and potential liability if intrusion, viruses or similar disruptions to our technology jeopardize our confidential information or that of users of our technology.

Although we have implemented, and will continue to implement, security measures, our technology platform is and will continue to be vulnerable to intrusion, computer viruses or similar disruptive problems caused by transmission from unauthorized users. The misappropriation of proprietary information could expose us to a risk of loss or litigation.

## Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments.

Not applicable.

## Item 2. Properties.

We do not own any real estate or other physical properties materially important to our operation or any of our subsidiaries. Currently, we lease approximately 5,850 square feet of office space located at 3600 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 104, Raleigh, North Carolina 27612. We believe that our current facilities are adequate for our business as we intend to conduct it.

#### Item 3. Legal Proceedings.

Neither Triangle Capital Corporation nor any of its subsidiaries are a party to any pending legal proceedings.

## Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.

None.

## PART II

## Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities.

## Common Stock and Holders

Our common stock began trading on the Nasdaq Global Market under the symbol "TCAP" on February 15, 2007. Prior to that date, there was no established public trading market for our common stock. The following table sets forth the range of high and low sales prices per share of our common stock as reported on the Nasdaq Global Market for the periods indicated.

	Iligii	LUW
February 15, 2007 to March 31, 2007	\$ 16.00	\$ 13.45
Second Quarter of 2007	15.79	13.58
Third Quarter of 2007	14.99	11.95
Fourth Quarter of 2007	14.50	10.75

As of March 3, 2008, there were approximately 65 holders of record of the common stock. This number does not include shareholders for whom shares are held in "nominee" or "street name."

#### Dividends Declared

We intend to make distributions on a quarterly basis to our stockholders of substantially all of our income. We may make deemed distributions of certain net capital gains to our stockholders.

The following table summarizes our distributions declared since February 21, 2007, the date of our Offering:

	Record	Payment	
Date Declared	Date	Date	Amount
May 9, 2007	May 31, 2007	June 28, 2007	\$ 0.15
August 8, 2007	August 30, 2007	September 27, 2007	0.26
November 7, 2007	November 29, 2007	December 27, 2007	0.27
December 14, 2007	December 31, 2007	January 28, 2008	0.30

Each year, a statement on Form 1099-DIV identifying the source of the distribution (i.e., paid from ordinary income, paid form net capital gains on the sale of securities, and/or a return of paid-in-capital surplus which is a nontaxable distribution) is mailed to our stockholders. To the extent that our taxable earnings fall below the total amount of our distributions for that fiscal year, a portion of those distributions may be deemed a tax return of capital to our stockholders.

The table below shows the detail of our distributions for the year ended December 31, 2007:

Ordinary income	\$ 0.89	90.4%
Return of capital	0.09	9.6%
Total reported on tax Form 1099-DIV	\$ 0.98	100.0%

- (a) Ordinary income is reported on Form 1099-DIV as either qualified or non-qualified and capital gains are reported on Form 1099-DIV in various subcategories which have differing tax treatments to shareholders. Those subcategories are not presented herein.
- (b) Return of capital refers to those amounts reported as nontaxable distributions on Form 1099-DIV.

#### Dividend Policy

In order to avoid certain excise taxes imposed on RICs, we currently intend to distribute during each calendar year an amount at least equal to the sum of (1) 98% of our ordinary income for the calendar year, (2) 98% of our capital gains in excess of capital losses for the calendar year, and (3) any ordinary income and net capital gains for the preceding year that were not distributed during such year. We will not be subject to excise taxes on amounts on which we are required to pay corporate income tax (such as retained net capital gains). In order to obtain the tax benefits applicable to RICs, we will be required to distribute to our stockholders with respect to each taxable year at least 90% of our ordinary income and realized net short-term capital gains in excess of realized net long-term capital losses. We currently intend to retain for investment realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses. We may make deemed distributions to our stockholders of any retained net capital gains. If this happens, our stockholders will be treated as if they received an actual distribution of the capital gains we retain and then reinvested the net after-tax proceeds in our common stock. Our stockholders also may be eligible to claim a tax credit (or, in certain circumstances, a tax refund) equal to their allocable share of the tax we paid on the capital gains deemed distributed to them. Please refer to "Material U.S. Federal Income Tax Considerations" for further information regarding the consequences of our retention of net capital gains. We may, in the future, make actual distributions to our stockholders of some or all realized net long-term capital gains in excess of realized net short-term capital losses. We can offer no assurance that we will achieve results that will permit the payment of any cash distributions and, if we issue senior securities, we will be prohibited from making distributions if doing so causes us to fail to maintain the asset coverage ratios stipulated by

We have adopted a dividend reinvestment plan that provides for reinvestment of our distributions on behalf of our stockholders, unless a stockholder elects to receive cash as provided below. As a result, if our board of directors authorizes, and we declare, a cash dividend, then our stockholders who have not "opted out" of our dividend reinvestment plan will have their cash dividends automatically reinvested in additional shares of our common stock, rather than receiving the cash dividends.

No action will be required on the part of a registered stockholder to have their cash dividend reinvested in shares of our common stock. A registered stockholder may elect to receive an entire dividend in cash by notifying The Bank of New York Mellon, the "Plan Administrator" and our transfer agent and registrar, in writing so that such notice is received by the plan administrator no later than the record date for dividends to stockholders. The plan administrator will set up an account for shares acquired through the plan for each stockholder who has not elected to receive dividends in cash and hold such shares in non-certificated form. Upon request by a stockholder participating in the plan, received in writing not less than 10 days prior to the record date, the plan administrator will, instead of crediting shares to the participant's account, issue a certificate registered in the participant's name for the number of whole shares of our common stock and a check for any fractional share. Those stockholders whose shares are held by a broker or other financial intermediary may receive dividends in cash by notifying their broker or other financial intermediary of their election.

We intend to use primarily newly issued shares to implement the plan, so long as our shares are trading at or above net asset value. If our shares are trading below net asset value, we intend to purchase shares in the open market in connection with our implementation of the plan. If we use newly issued shares to implement the plan, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to such stockholder by the market price per share of our common stock at the close of regular trading on the Nasdaq Global Market on the dividend payment date. Market price per share on that date will be the closing price for such shares on the Nasdaq Global Market or, if no sale is reported for such day, at the average of their reported bid and asked prices. If we purchase shares in the open market to implement the plan, the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder is determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to such stockholder by the average price per share for all shares purchased by the Plan Administrator in the open market in connection with the dividend. The number of shares of our common stock to be outstanding after giving effect to payment of the dividend cannot be established until the value per share at which additional shares will be issued has been determined and elections of our stockholders have been tabulated.

There are no brokerage charges or other charges to stockholders who participate in the plan. We pay the plan administrator's fees under the plan. If a participant elects by written notice to the plan administrator to have the plan administrator sell part or all of the shares held by the plan administrator in the participant's account and remit the proceeds to the participant, the plan administrator is authorized to deduct a \$15.00 transaction fee plus a \$0.10 per share brokerage commissions from the proceeds.

Stockholders who receive dividends in the form of stock generally are subject to the same federal, state and local tax consequences as are stockholders who elect to receive their dividends in cash. A stockholder's basis for determining gain or loss upon the sale of stock received in a dividend from us will be equal to the total dollar amount of the dividend payable to the stockholder. Any stock received in a dividend will have a holding period for tax purposes commencing on the day following the day on which the shares are credited to the U.S. stockholder's account.

Participants may terminate their accounts under the plan by notifying the plan administrator via its website at https://www.bnymellon.com/shareowner/isd, by filling out the transaction request form located at the bottom of their statement and sending it to the plan administrator at BNY Mellon Shareowner Services, P.O. Box 358035, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15252-8015, or by calling the plan administrator at (866) 228-7201.

We may terminate the plan upon notice in writing mailed to each participant at least 30 days prior to any record date for the payment of any dividend by us. All correspondence concerning the plan should be directed to the plan administrator by mail at BNY Mellon Shareowner Services, P.O. Box 358035, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15252-8015.

Our ability to make distributions will be limited by the asset coverage requirements under the 1940 Act. For a more detailed discussion, see "Regulation."

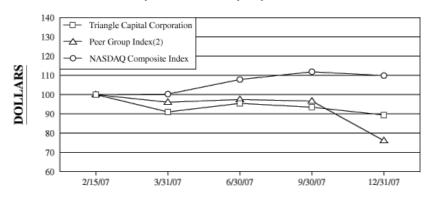
#### **Equity Compensation Plans**

Our equity compensation plan information required to be provided in this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated by reference to the section of our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2008 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, entitled "Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans," to be filed with the Commission.

## Performance Graph

The following graph compares the cumulative total return on our common stock with the cumulative total return of the Triangle Capital Corporation Peer Group Index and the Nasdaq Composite Index for the year ended December 31, 2007. This comparison assumes \$100.00 was invested at the closing price of our common stock on February 15, 2007 (the date our common stock began to trade on the Nasdaq Global Market in connection with our initial public offering) in our common stock and in the comparison groups and assumes the reinvestment of all cash dividends on the ex-dividend date prior to any tax effect. The stock price performance shown on the graph below is not necessarily indicative of future price performance.

## Comparison of Ten Month Cumulative Total Return(1) among Triangle Capital Corporation, the Triangle Capital Corporation Peer Group Index, and the Nasdaq Composite Index



	2/15/07	3/31/07	6/30/07	9/30/07	12/31/07
Triangle Capital Corporation	100.00	91.00	95.43	93.44	89.40
Triangle Capital Corporation Peer Group Index(2)	100.00	96.03	97.44	96.63	76.06
Nasdaq Composite Index	100.00	100.27	107.82	111.83	109.88

- (1) From February 15, 2007, the date our common stock began to trade on the Nasdaq Global Market in connection with our initial public offering to December 31, 2007.
- (2) The Triangle Capital Corporation Peer Group consists of the following internally-managed closed-end investment companies that have elected to be regulated as BDCs under the 1940 Act: Allied Capital Corporation, American Capital Strategies Ltd., Harris & Harris Group, Inc., Hercules Technology Growth Capital, Inc., Kohlberg Capital Corporation, MCG Capital Corporation and Patriot Capital Funding, Inc.

## Sales of Unregistered Securities

During the year ended December 31, 2007, we issued a total of 117,103 shares of common stock under our dividend reinvestment plan pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933. The aggregate offering price for the shares of common stock sold under the dividend reinvestment plan was approximately \$1,626,212.

Also during the year ended December 31, 2007, we acquired 100% of the equity interests in TML, the general partner of the Fund. We issued to the members of TML 500,000 shares of our common stock, having

an aggregate value based on the initial public offering price of \$7,500,000, in exchange for their equity interests in TML. Under the then-current agreement of limited partnership, or partnership agreement, of the Fund, TML was entitled to 20.0% of the Fund's profits and capital after the limited partners had received distributions of their entire investment and a 7.0% compound annual return on their investment. TML did not make a capital contribution to the Fund, but rather received this interest in exchange for performing the function of and assuming the risks as general partner of the Fund. These securities were issued to United States investors in reliance upon the exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, as set forth in Section 4(2) under the Securities Act and rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated thereunder relative to sales by an issuer not involving any public offering. All recipients of common units described above represented to us in connection with their receipt of common units that they were acquiring the shares for investment and not with a view to distribution in violation of applicable securities laws, that they could bear the risks of the investment and could hold the securities for an indefinite period of time. The recipients received written disclosures that the securities had not been registered under the Securities Act and that any resale must be made pursuant to a registration statement or an available exemption from such registration requirement.

## Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

We did not repurchase any shares of our common stock during the three months ended December 31, 2007.

## Use of Proceeds from Registered Securities

On February 13, 2007, the SEC declared effective our first registration statement, filed on Form N-2 (File No. 333-138418) under the Securities Act of 1933 in connection with the recent Offering of our common stock. Morgan Keegan & Company, Inc., BB&T Capital Markets, Avondale Partners, and Sterne, Agee & Leach, Inc. acted as the underwriters for the Offering.

Our common stock began trading on The Nasdaq Global Market under the trading symbol "TCAP" on February 15, 2007. We sold 4,770,000 shares of common stock in our initial public offering at \$15.00 per share. The Offering terminated after the sale of all of the securities registered on the registration statement and the expiration of the underwriters' over-allotment option. The aggregate gross proceeds from the shares of common stock sold were \$71.6 million. We paid the underwriters a commission of \$4.9 million and incurred offering expenses of \$2.0 million. After deducting the underwriters' commission and the estimated offering expenses, we received net proceeds of approximately \$64.7 million.

Subsequent to the Offering, we contributed approximately \$42.0 million of the net proceeds from the Offering to the Fund and during the period from February 15, 2007 through December 31, 2007, we invested all of these funds in lower middle market companies in accordance with our investment objective and strategies described in this Annual Report. In addition, we have the ability to use SBA-guaranteed leverage to make additional investments, subject to the limitations described elsewhere in this Annual Report.

We will retain the balance of the net proceeds from the Offering to pay certain expenses, dividends required in order to maintain our status as a RIC, amounts needed to implement our dividend reinvestment plan, and for general corporate purposes. We have and will continue to invest retained cash in short-term securities consistent with our BDC election and our election to be taxed as a RIC, but could use all or a portion of these funds for portfolio investments in the future.

None of the expenses, or application of the net proceeds, were paid, directly or indirectly, to directors, officers or persons owning 10% or more of our common stock or to their associates, or to our affiliates.

#### Item 6. Selected Financial Data.

As discussed further in Note 1 to our financial statements included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, on February 21, 2007, concurrent with the closing of our initial public offering (the "Offering"), we acquired the Fund and TML (the Fund's General Partner) in exchange for shares of our common stock.

These acquisitions constituted an exchange of shares between entities under common control. In accordance with the guidance on exchanges of shares between entities under common control contained in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 141, *Business Combinations*, the selected historical financial and other data below for the year ended December 31, 2007 are presented as if the acquisition had occurred as of January 1, 2007. In addition, the selected historical financial and other data below for the years ended December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005 and 2006 are presented on a combined basis in order to provide comparative information with respect to prior periods. The selected financial data at and for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 and 2007 have been derived from our financial statements that have been audited by Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm. You should read this selected financial and other data in conjunction with our "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the financial statements and notes thereto.

	Year Ended December 31,				
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
		(De	ollars in thousand	ds)	
Income statement data:					
Investment income:					
Total interest, fee and dividend income	\$ 26	\$ 1,969	\$ 5,855	\$ 6,443	\$ 10,912
Interest income from cash and cash equivalent investments	15	18	108	280	1,824
Total investment income	41	1,987	5,963	6,723	12,736
Expenses:					
Interest expense	_	339	1,543	1,834	2,073
Amortization of deferred financing fees	_	38	90	100	113
Management fees	1,048	1,564	1,574	1,589	233
General and administrative expenses	165	83	58	115	3,894
Total expenses	1,213	2,024	3,265	3,638	6,313
Net investment income (loss)	(1,172)	(37)	2,698	3,085	6,423
Net realized gain (loss) on investments — non-control/non-affiliate	_	_	(3,500)	6,027	(760)
Net realized gain (loss) on investments — affiliate	_	_	_	_	141
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments		(1,225)	3,975	(415)	3,061
Total net gain (loss) on investments	_	(1,225)	475	5,612	2,442
Provision for income taxes					(52)
Net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations	\$ (1,172)	\$ (1,262)	\$ 3,173	\$ 8,697	\$ 8,813
Net investment income per share — basic and diluted	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 0.95
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share — basic and diluted	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 1.31
Net asset value per common share	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 13.74
Dividends declared per common share	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$ 0.98

		Year Ended December 31,					
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007		
		(Dollars in thousands)					
Balance sheet data:							
Assets:							
Investments at fair value	\$ —	\$ 19,701	\$ 37,144	\$ 54,996	\$ 114,374		
Deferred loan origination revenue	(35)	(537)	(602)	(774)	(1,368)		
Cash and cash equivalents	2,973	2,849	6,067	2,556	21,788		
Interest and fees receivable	_	98	50	135	305		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	_	_	_	_	47		
Deferred offering costs	_	_	_	1,021			
Property and equipment, net	_	_	_	_	34		
Deferred financing fees		823	1,085	985	999		
Total assets	\$2,938	\$ 22,934	\$ 43,744	\$ 58,919	\$ 136,179		
Liabilities and partners' capital:							
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 10	\$ —	\$ 13	\$ 825	\$ 1,144		
Interest payable	_	230	566	606	699		
Distribution/dividends payable	_	_	_	532	2,041		
Income taxes payable	_		_	_	52		
Deferred income taxes	_	_	_	_	1,760		
SBA-guaranteed debentures payable		17,700	31,800	31,800	37,010		
Total liabilities	10	17,930	32,379	33,763	42,706		
Total partners' capital/shareholders' equity	2,928	5,004	11,365	25,156	93,473		
Total liabilities and partners' capital	\$2,938	\$ 22,934	\$ 43,744	\$ 58,919	\$ 136,179		
Other data:							
Weighted average yield on investments	_	15.5%	14.2%	13.3%	12.6%		
Number of portfolio companies	_	6	12	19	26		
Expense ratios (as percentage of average net assets):							
Operating expenses	107.4%	32.2%	21.3%	8.3%	4.4%		
Interest expense and deferred financing fees		7.4	21.4	9.5	2.4		
Total expenses	107.4%	39.6%	42.7%	17.8%	6.8%		

# Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

The information in this section contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Please see "Risk Factors" and "Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements" for a discussion of the uncertainties, risks and assumptions associated with these statements. You should read the following discussion in conjunction with the combined financial statements and related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Annual Report

The following discussion is designed to provide a better understanding of our financial statements, including a brief discussion of our business, key factors that impacted our performance and a summary of our operating results. As discussed further in Note 1 to our financial statements, on February 21, 2007, concurrent with the closing of our initial public offering (the "Offering"), we acquired Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP (the "Fund") and the Fund's General Partner, Triangle Mezzanine LLC ("TML") in exchange for shares of our common stock. These acquisitions constituted an exchange of shares between entities under common control.

In accordance with the guidance on exchanges of shares between entities under common control contained in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 141, *Business Combinations*, the financial data and information discussed herein as of and for the year ended December 31, 2007 are presented as if the acquisition had occurred as of January 1, 2007. In addition, the results of our operations and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 and our financial position as of December 31, 2006 are presented on a combined basis in order to provide comparative information with respect to prior periods. The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the Financial Statements and the notes thereto included in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Historical results and percentage relationships among any amounts in the financial statements are not necessarily indicative of trends in operating results for any future periods.

#### Overview of our Business

We are a Maryland corporation incorporated on October 10, 2006, for the purpose of acquiring the Fund and TML, raising capital in the Offering and thereafter operating as an internally managed business development company, or BDC, under the Investment Company Act of 1940. The Fund is licensed as a small business investment company, or SBIC, by the United States Small Business Administration, or SBA, and has also elected to be treated as a BDC. The Fund has invested primarily in debt instruments, equity investments, warrants and other securities of lower middle market privately held companies located in the United States. Upon the consummation of the Offering, we completed the Formation Transactions described in Item 1 of Part I of this Annual Report, at which time the Fund became our wholly-owned subsidiary, and the former partners of the Fund became our stockholders.

Our business is to provide capital to lower middle market companies in the United States. We define lower middle market companies as those with annual revenues between \$10.0 million and \$100.0 million. We focus on investments in companies with a history of generating revenues and positive cash flows, an established market position and a proven management team with a strong operating discipline. Our target portfolio company has annual revenues between \$20.0 million and \$75.0 million and annual earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization, or EBITDA, between \$2.0 million and \$10.0 million.

We invest primarily in senior and subordinated debt securities secured by first and second lien security interests in portfolio company assets, coupled with equity interests. Our investments generally range from \$5.0 million to \$15.0 million per portfolio company. In certain situations, we have partnered with other funds to provide larger financing commitments.

We generate revenues in the form of interest income, primarily from our investments in debt securities, loan origination and other fees and dividend income. Fees generated in connection with our debt investments are recognized over the life of the loan using the effective interest method or, in some cases, recognized as earned. In addition, we generate revenue in the form of capital gains, if any, on warrants or other equity-related securities that we acquire from our portfolio companies. Our debt investments generally have a term of between three and seven years and typically bear interest at fixed rates between 11.0% and 15.0% per annum. Certain of our debt investments have a form of interest, referred to as payment in kind, or PIK, interest, that is not paid currently but that is accrued and added to the loan balance and paid at the end of the term. In our negotiations with potential portfolio companies, we generally seek to minimize PIK interest. Cash interest on our debt investments is generally payable monthly; however, some of our debt investments pay cash interest on a quarterly basis. As of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006, the weighted average yield on all of our outstanding debt investments (including PIK interest) was approximately 13.9% and 14.0%, respectively. The weighted average yield on all of our outstanding investments (including equity-linked investments) was approximately 12.6% and 13.3% as of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006, respectively.

The Fund is eligible to sell debentures guaranteed by the SBA to the capital markets at favorable interest rates and invest these funds in portfolio companies. We intend to continue to operate the Fund as an SBIC, subject to SBA approval, and to utilize the proceeds of the sale of SBA-guaranteed debentures, referred to herein as SBA leverage, to enhance returns to our stockholders.

## Portfolio Composition

The total value of our investment portfolio was \$114.4 million as of December 31, 2007, as compared to \$55.0 million as of December 31, 2006. As of December 31, 2007, we had investments in 26 portfolio companies with an aggregate cost of \$107.2 million. As of December 31, 2006, we had investments in 19 portfolio companies with an aggregate cost of \$52.7 million. As of December 31, 2007, we had one portfolio investment that individually represented greater than 10% of the total fair value of our investment portfolio as of December 31, 2007. As of December 31, 2006, none of our portfolio investments represented greater than 10% of the total fair value of our investment portfolio.

As of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006, our investment portfolio consisted of the following investments:

			Percentage of			Percentage of
	_	Cost	Total Portfolio	_	Fair Value	Total Portfolio
December 31, 2007:						
Subordinated debt and 2 <sup>nd</sup> lien notes	\$	82,171,781	76%	\$	82,171,781	72%
Senior debt		14,798,137	14		14,798,137	13
Equity shares		9,699,689	9		15,335,900	13
Equity warrants		548,172	1		1,870,500	2
Royalty rights		<u> </u>	<u></u>		197,900	
	\$	107,217,779	100%	\$	114,374,218	100%
December 31, 2006:						
Subordinated debt and 2 <sup>nd</sup> lien notes	\$	48,788,108	93%	\$	47,323,885	86%
Equity shares		2,714,833	5		5,633,283	10
Equity warrants		1,158,411	2		1,789,260	3
Royalty rights					250,000	1
	\$	52,661,352	100%	\$	54,996,428	100%

# **Investment Activity**

During the year ended December 31, 2007, we made nine new investments totaling \$62.2 million, one additional debt investment in an existing portfolio company of \$1.9 million and one additional equity investment in an existing portfolio company of approximately \$0.1 million. In 2007, we sold one investment in a portfolio company for approximately \$1.3 million, resulting in a realized loss of approximately \$1.4 million. We also received principal prepayments from two portfolio companies totaling \$3.2 million, which resulted in a realized gain of approximately \$0.1 million. In the fourth quarter of 2007, we sold an equity investment in a portfolio company for total proceeds of \$0.9 million, resulting in a realized gain of approximately \$0.6 million and we received a principal prepayment from this portfolio company of \$4.2 million, which resulted in a realized gain of approximately \$0.1 million. In addition, we received normal principal repayments and PIK interest payments totaling approximately \$1.0 million in the year ended December 31, 2007.

Total portfolio investment activity for the year ended December 31, 2007 was as follows:

	Year Ended cember 31, 2007
Fair value of portfolio, January 1, 2007	\$ 54,996,428
New investments	64,159,172
Proceeds from sale of investment	(2,227,124)
Principal repayments and payment in kind interest payments received	(8,483,843)
Payment in kind interest earned	1,521,114
Accretion/writeoff of loan discounts	205,725
Net realized gain (loss) on investments	(618,620)
Net unrealized gain on investments	 4,821,366
Fair value of portfolio, December 31, 2007	\$ 114,374,218
Weighted average yield on debt investments as of December 31, 2007	 13.9%
Weighted average yield on total investments as of December 31, 2007	 12.6%

# **Results of Operations**

## Comparison of years ended December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006

#### Invastment Income

For the year ended December 31, 2007, total investment income was \$12.7 million, an 89.4% increase from \$6.7 million of total investment income for the year ended December 31, 2006. This increase was primarily attributable to a \$4.5 million increase in total loan interest, fee, dividend income and PIK interest due to a net increase in our portfolio investments from December 31, 2006 to December 31, 2007. Fee income, consisting primarily of loan prepayment fees, debt amendment fees and certain management and advisory fees was approximately \$0.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2007 compared with \$0.2 for the year ended December 31, 2006. In addition, interest income from cash and cash equivalent investments increased by \$1.5 million due to a significant increase in average cash balances in 2007 over 2006 resulting from the receipt of proceeds of \$64.7 million from our Offering in February 2007.

#### Expenses

For the year ended December 31, 2007, expenses increased by 73.5% to \$6.3 million from \$3.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2006. The increase in expenses was primarily attributable to a \$3.8 million increase in general and administrative expenses and an increase in interest expense of approximately \$0.2 million. As a result of the Offering and the Formation Transactions described in Note 1 to our financial statements, we are now an internally managed investment company and, on February 21, 2007, we began incurring general and administrative costs associated with employing our executive officers, key investment personnel and corporate professionals and other general corporate overhead costs. In addition, we experienced an increase in general and administrative costs associated with being a publicly-traded company, such as increased insurance, accounting, corporate governance and legal costs. These increases in general and administrative costs were partially offset by a \$1.4 million decrease in management fees. We incurred a full year of management fees in 2006 and only incurred management fees through February 21, 2007 in 2007.

#### Net Investment Income

As a result of the \$6.0 million increase in total investment income and the \$2.7 million increase in expenses, net investment income for the year ended December 31, 2007 was \$6.4 million compared to net investment income of \$3.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2006.

Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting From Operations

For the year ended December 31, 2007, net realized loss on non-control/non-affiliate investments was \$0.8 million which related to a realized loss on one investment of \$1.4 million, offset by a realized gain on a second investment of \$0.6 million. In addition, we recognized a realized gain of \$0.1 million on an affiliate investment during the year ended December 31, 2007. This realized gain resulted from the writeoff of original issue discount related to the prepayment of the portfolio company's outstanding subordinated note. During the year ended December 31, 2007, we recorded net unrealized appreciation of investments, net of income taxes, in the amount of \$3.1 million, comprised partially of net unrealized appreciation/depreciation reclassification adjustments of approximately \$1.1 million related to the realized gain and loss noted above. In addition, in the year ended December 31, 2007, we recorded unrealized appreciation, net of tax, on nine other investments totaling \$4.3 million and unrealized depreciation on 11 investments totaling \$2.3 million.

For the year ended December 31, 2006, net realized gain on non-control/non-affiliate investments was \$6.0 million which related to realized gains on two investments. During the year ended December 31, 2006, we recorded net unrealized depreciation of investments in the amount of \$0.4 million, consisting of (i) unrealized depreciation on three investments totaling \$1.6 million, (ii) an unrealized depreciation reclassification adjustment of approximately \$0.7 million related to the realized gains noted above and (iii) unrealized appreciation on ten investments totaling \$1.9 million.

In the year ended December 31, 2007, we recognized an income tax provision related to an investment held in one of our Taxable Subsidiaries, as discussed in Note 1 to our Financial Statements under "Income Taxes."

As a result of these events, our net increase in net assets from operations during the year ended December 31, 2007 was \$8.8 million as compared to \$8.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2006.

## Comparison of years ended December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005

Investment Income

For the year ended December 31, 2006, total investment income was \$6.7 million, a 12.7%, increase from \$6.0 million of total investment income for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase was primarily attributable to a \$0.8 million increase in total loan interest, fee and dividend income due to the addition of 11 new investments totaling \$25.0 million which were closed during the year ended December 31, 2006.

#### Expenses

For the year ended December 31, 2006, expenses increased by 11.4% to \$3.6 million from \$3.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2005. The increase in expenses was primarily attributable to a \$0.3 million increase in interest expense relating to our SBA-guaranteed debentures, of which there were \$31.8 million outstanding for the entire year ended December 31, 2006, and which had an average balance outstanding substantially less than that amount during the year ended December 31, 2005. During May 2005, the Fund increased its SBA-guaranteed debentures by \$9.5 million to a total of \$31.8 million.

Net Investment Income

As a result of the \$0.8 million increase in total investment income and the \$0.4 million increase in expenses, net investment income for the year ended December 31, 2006, was \$3.1 million compared to net investment income of \$2.7 million during the year ended December 31, 2005.

Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Resulting From Operations

For the year ended December 31, 2006, net realized gain on non-control/non-affiliate investments was \$6.0 million which related to realized gains on two investments. During the year ended December 31, 2006, we recorded net unrealized depreciation of investments in the amount of \$0.4 million, consisting of (i) unrealized depreciation on three investments totaling \$1.6 million, (ii) an unrealized depreciation

reclassification adjustment of approximately \$0.7 million related to the realized gains noted above and (iii) unrealized appreciation on ten investments totaling \$1.9 million

For the year ended December 31, 2005, net realized loss on investments was \$3.5 million which related to a loss on one investment. During the year ended December 31, 2005, we recorded net unrealized appreciation in the amount of \$4.0 million, comprised of \$2.8 million of unrealized appreciation on two of our portfolio companies and the reclassification of an unrealized loss to a realized loss in the amount of \$1.2 million.

As a result of these events, our net increase in net assets from operations during the year ended December 31, 2006 was \$8.7 million as compared to \$3.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2005.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

We believe that our current cash and cash equivalents on hand, our available SBA leverage and our anticipated cash flows from operations will be adequate to meet our cash needs for our daily operations for at least the next twelve months.

#### Cash Flows

For the year ended December 31, 2007, we experienced a net increase in cash and cash equivalents in the amount of \$19.2 million. During that period, our operating activities used \$47.8 million in cash, and we generated \$67.1 million of cash from financing activities, consisting of (i) proceeds from our Offering of \$64.7 million, (ii) proceeds from the issuance of SBA guaranteed debentures of \$5.2 million and (iii) a decrease in deferred offering costs of \$1.0 million, partially offset by cash dividends paid of \$3.0 million, tax distributions to partners of \$0.7 million and financing fees paid to the SBA of \$0.1 million. At December 31, 2007, we had \$21.8 million of cash and cash equivalents on hand.

For the year ended December 31, 2006, we experienced a net decrease in cash and cash equivalents in the amount of \$3.5 million. During that period, we used \$8.1 million in cash to fund operating activities and we generated \$4.6 million of cash from financing activities, consisting of limited partner capital contributions in the amount of \$10.6 million offset by a cash distribution to limited partners in the amount of \$5.0 million and an increase in deferred offering costs of \$1.0 million. We invested the entire \$10.6 million of cash from the limited partner capital contributions in new subordinated debt investments during 2006. As of December 31, 2006, all limited partners in the Fund had fully funded their committed capital. At December 31, 2006, we had \$2.5 million of cash on hand.

For the year ended December 31, 2005, we experienced a net increase in cash and cash equivalents in the amount of \$3.2 million. During that period, we used \$13.7 million in cash to fund operating activities and we generated \$16.9 million of cash from financing activities, consisting of borrowings under SBA-guaranteed debentures in the amount of \$14.1 million and limited partner capital contributions in the amount of \$3.2 million. These amounts were offset by financing fees paid by us in the amount of \$0.4 million. We invested the entire \$16.9 million of cash from financing activities in ten new investments during 2005.

#### Financing Transactions

Due to the Fund's status as a licensed SBIC, the Fund has the ability to issue debentures guaranteed by the SBA at favorable interest rates. Under the Small Business Investment Act and the SBA rules applicable to SBICs, an SBIC (or group of SBICs under common control) can have outstanding at any time debentures guaranteed by the SBA in an amount up to twice the amount of its regulatory capital, which generally is the amount raised from private investors. The maximum statutory limit on the dollar amount of outstanding debentures guaranteed by the SBA issued by a single SBIC as of December 31, 2007 is currently \$130.6 million (which amount is subject to increase on an annual basis based on cost of living increases). Debentures guaranteed by the SBA have a maturity of ten years, with interest payable semi-annually. The principal amount of the debentures is not required to be paid before maturity but may be pre-paid at any time.

Debentures issued prior to September 2006 were subject to pre-payment penalties during their first five years. Those pre-payment penalties no longer apply to debentures issued after September 1, 2006.

With \$63.3 million of regulatory capital as of December 31, 2007, the Fund has the current capacity to issue up to a total of \$126.5 million of SBA guaranteed debentures, subject to the payment of a 1% commitment fee to the SBA on the amount of the commitment. As of December 31, 2007, the Fund had paid commitment fees for and had a commitment from the SBA to issue a total of \$41.9 million of SBA guaranteed debentures, of which \$37.0 million are outstanding as of December 31, 2007. On January 8, 2008, the SBA approved an additional commitment to the Fund in the amount of \$55.0 million, bringing the total commitment from the SBA to approximately \$96.9 million. In order to access the remaining \$29.6 million in borrowing capacity for which the Fund is currently eligible, the Fund would incur non-refundable commitment fees of \$296,000. In addition to the one — time 1.0% fee on the total commitment from the SBA, the Company also pays a one — time 2.425% fee on the amount of each debenture issued. These fees are capitalized as deferred financing costs and are amortized over the term of the debt agreements using the effective interest method. The weighted average interest rate for all SBA guaranteed debentures as of December 31, 2007 was 5.83%.

#### Current Market Conditions

The debt and equity capital markets in the United States have been severely impacted by significant write-offs in the financial services sector relating to subprime mortgages and the re-pricing of credit risk in the broadly syndicated bank loan market, among other things. These events, along with the deterioration of the housing market, have led to worsening general economic conditions which have impacted the broader financial and credit markets and have reduced the availability of debt and equity capital for the market as a whole and financial firms in particular. While we have capacity to issue additional SBA guaranteed debentures as discussed above, we may not be able to access additional equity capital, which could result in the slowing of our origination activity during 2009 and beyond.

In the event that the United States economy enters into a protracted recession, it is possible that the results of some of the middle market companies similar to those in which we invest could experience deterioration, which could ultimately lead to difficulty in meeting debt service requirements and an increase in defaults. While we are not seeing signs of an overall, broad deterioration in our portfolio company results at this time, there can be no assurance that the performance of certain of our portfolio companies will not be negatively impacted by economic conditions which could have a negative impact on our future results.

## Critical Accounting Policies and Use of Estimates

The preparation of our financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make certain estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses for the periods covered by such financial statements. We have identified investment valuation and revenue recognition as our most critical accounting estimates. On an on-going basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to the matters described below. These estimates are based on the information that is currently available to us and on various other assumptions that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions. A discussion of our critical accounting policies follows.

#### Investment Valuation

The most significant estimate inherent in the preparation of our financial statements is the valuation of investments and the related amounts of unrealized appreciation and depreciation of investments recorded. We value our investment portfolio each quarter. As discussed below, we have engaged an independent valuation firm to assist us in our valuation process.

Securities that are publicly traded, if any, are valued at the closing price of the exchange or securities market on which they are listed on the valuation date. Securities that are not traded on a public exchange or securities market but for which a limited market exists are valued at the indicative bid price offered on the

valuation date. As of December 31, 2007, none of the debt securities in our portfolio were publicly traded or had a limited market, and there was a limited market for one of the equity securities we owned.

Debt and equity securities that are not publicly traded and for which a market does not exist are valued at fair value as determined in good faith by our board of directors. There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith, as fair value depends upon the facts and circumstances of each individual case. In general, fair value is the amount that we might reasonably expect to receive upon the current sale of the security. In making the good faith determination of the value of these securities, we start with the cost basis of the security, which includes the amortized original issue discount, and PIK interest, if any. Management evaluates our investments in portfolio companies using the most recent portfolio company financial statements and forecasts. Management also consults with portfolio company senior management to obtain further updates on the portfolio company's performance, including information such as industry trends, new product development and other operational issues. In addition, when evaluating equity securities of private companies, we consider valuation methodologies consistent with industry practice, including discounted cash flow of the expected sale price in the future, valuation of the securities based on recent sales in comparable transactions, and a review of similar companies that are publicly traded and the market multiple of their equity securities.

Unrealized appreciation or depreciation on portfolio investments are recorded as increases or decreases in investments on the balance sheets and are separately reflected on the statements of operations in determining net increase or decrease in net assets resulting from operations.

We seek to determine the value of the security as if we intended to sell the security at the time of the valuation. To estimate the current sale price of the security, we consider some or all of the following factors:

- financial standing of the issuer of the security;
- · comparison of the business and financial plan of the issuer with actual results;
- the size of the security held as it relates to the liquidity of the market for such security;
- · pending public offering of common stock by the issuer of the security;
- pending reorganization activity affecting the issuer, such as merger or debt restructuring;
- · ability of the issuer to obtain needed financing;
- · changes in the economy affecting the issuer;
- · financial statements and reports from portfolio company senior management and ownership;
- the type of security, the security's cost at the date of purchase and any contractual restrictions on the disposition of the security;
- · discount from market value of unrestricted securities of the same class at the time of purchase;
- · special reports prepared by analysts;
- · information as to any transactions or offers with respect to the security and/or sales to third parties of similar securities;
- · the issuer's ability to make payments and the type of collateral;
- · the current and forecasted earnings of the issuer;
- · statistical ratios compared to lending standards and to other similar securities; and
- · other pertinent factors

Due to the uncertainty inherent in the valuation process, such estimates of fair value may differ significantly from the values that would have been obtained had a ready market for the securities existed, and the differences could be material. Additionally, changes in the market environment and other events that may occur over the life of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be different than the valuations currently assigned.

Duff & Phelps, LLC ("Duff & Phelps"), an independent valuation firm, provides third party valuation consulting services to us, which consist of certain limited procedures that we identified and requested Duff & Phelps to perform (hereinafter referred to as the "procedures"). We generally request Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on each portfolio company at least once in every calendar year and for new portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, we may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in our shareholders' best interest, to request Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on one or more portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of our investment in the portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to our total investment portfolio.

As of September 30, 2006, we asked Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on investments in 17 portfolio companies comprising 100% of the total investments at fair value as of September 30, 2006. As of December 31, 2006, we asked Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on investments in six portfolio companies comprising approximately 41% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments made during the quarter) as of December 31, 2006. For the quarter ended March 31, 2007, we asked Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on investments in five portfolio companies comprising approximately 26% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments made during the quarter) as of March 31, 2007. For the quarter ended June 30, 2007, we asked Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on investments in five portfolio companies comprising approximately 28% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments and during the quarter) as of June 30, 2007. For the quarter ended September 30, 2007, we asked Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on investments in five portfolio companies comprising approximately 29% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments made during the quarter) as of September 30, 2007. For the quarter ended December 31, 2007, we asked Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on investments in six portfolio companies comprising approximately 23% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments in six portfolio companies comprising approximately 23% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments in six portfolio companies comprising approximately 23% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments in six portfolio companies comprising approximately 23% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments in six

#### Revenue Recognition

Interest and Dividend Income

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of original issue discount, is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. We stop accruing interest on investments and write off any previously accrued and uncollected interest when it is determined that interest is no longer considered collectible. Dividend income is recorded on the ex-dividend date.

Fee Income

Loan origination, facility, commitment, consent and other advance fees received by us on loan agreements or other investments are recorded as deferred income and recognized as income over the term of the loan.

Payment in Kind Interest (PIK)

We currently hold, and we expect to hold in the future, some loans in our portfolio that contain a PIK interest provision. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each loan agreement, is added to the principal balance of the loan, rather than being paid to us in cash, and recorded as interest income. To maintain our status as a RIC, this non-cash source of income must be paid out to stockholders in the form of dividends, even though we have not yet collected the cash. We will stop accruing PIK interest and write off any accrued and uncollected interest when it is determined that PIK interest is no longer collectible.

## Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In February 2006, the FASB issued FASB Statement No. 155, Accounting for Certain Hybrid Financial Instruments, an amendment of FASB Statements No. 133 and 140. This Statement was effective for all financial instruments acquired or issued after the beginning of an entity's first fiscal year that begins after September 15, 2006. The adoption of this statement did not have a material impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In July 2006, the FASB released FASB Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes ("FIN 48"). FIN 48 provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented and disclosed in the financial statements. FIN 48 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing the Company's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions not deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold would be recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current year. Adoption of FIN 48 is required for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006 and is to be applied to all open tax years as of the effective date. The adoption of this statement did not have a material impact on our financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In September 2006, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 157, Fair Value Measurements ("SFAS 157"), which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This Statement applies under other accounting pronouncements that require or permit fair value measurements, the FASB having previously concluded in those accounting pronouncements that fair value is the relevant measurement attribute. SFAS 157 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. We are currently evaluating the impact on our financial statements of the adoption of SFAS 157.

In February 2007, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities — Including an amendment of FASB Statement No. 115 ("SFAS 159"), which permits entities to choose to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. The objective of SFAS 159 is to improve financial reporting by providing entities with the opportunity to mitigate volatility in reported earnings caused by measuring related assets and liabilities differently without having to apply complex hedge accounting provisions. This Statement is expected to expand the use of fair value measurement, which is consistent with the Board's long-term measurement objectives for accounting for financial instruments. Under SFAS 159, unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected are reported in earnings (or another performance indicator if the business entity does not report earnings) at each subsequent reporting date. SFAS 159 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. We are currently evaluating the impact on our financial statements of the adoption of SFAS 159.

## Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We currently have no off-balance sheet arrangements.

## Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk

Interest rate risk is defined as the sensitivity of our current and future earnings to interest rate volatility, variability of spread relationships, the difference in repricing intervals between our assets and liabilities and the effect that interest rates may have on our cash flows. Changes in the general level of interest rates can affect our net interest income, which is the difference between the interest income earned on interest earning assets and our interest expense incurred in connection with our interest bearing debt and liabilities. Changes in interest rates can also affect, among other things, our ability to acquire and originate loans and securities and the value of our investment portfolio.

Our investment income is affected by fluctuations in various interest rates, including LIBOR and prime rates. As of December 31, 2007, approximately 80.7% of our investment portfolio bore interest at fixed rates. All of our SBA leverage is currently at fixed rates.

Because we currently borrow, and plan to borrow in the future, money to make investments, our net investment income is dependent upon the difference between the rate at which we borrow funds and the rate at which we invest the funds borrowed. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that a significant change in market interest rates will not have a material adverse effect on our net investment income. In periods of rising interest rates, our cost of funds would increase, which could reduce our net investment income if there is not a corresponding increase in interest income generated by floating rate assets in our investment portfolio.

#### Related Party Transactions

Effective concurrently with the closing of the Offering, TML, the general partner of the Fund, merged into a wholly owned subsidiary of Triangle Capital Corporation. A substantial majority of the ownership interests of TML were owned by Messrs. Tucker, Burgess, Lilly, Long and Parker. As a result of such merger, Messrs. Tucker, Burgess, Lilly, Long and Parker collectively received shares of our common stock valued at approximately \$6.7 million.

Prior to the closing of the Offering, certain members of our management (Garland S. Tucker, III, Tarlton H. Long and David F. Parker) collectively owned approximately 67% of Triangle Capital Partners, LLC, an entity which provided management and advisory services to the Fund pursuant to a management services agreement dated as of February 3, 2003. Under the terms of this management services agreement, Triangle Capital Partners, LLC received \$0.2 million in management fees from the Fund in the year ended December 31, 2007 and \$1.6 million in management fees from the Fund during each of the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005. This agreement terminated upon the closing of the Offering.

# Contractual Obligations

As of December 31, 2007, our future fixed commitments for cash payments are as follows (in thousands):

	Total	2008	2009 to 2010	2011 to 2012	2013 and Thereafter
SBA guaranteed debentures payable	\$ 37,010,000	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 37,010,000
Interest due on SBA guaranteed debentures payable	16,919,314	2,140,599	4,314,379	4,320,289	6,144,047
Unused commitments to extend credit(1)	2,139,200	2,139,200	_	_	_
Operating lease payments(2)	114,672	114,672			
Total	\$ 56,183,186	\$ 4,394,471	\$ 4,314,379	\$ 4,320,289	\$ 43,154,047

<sup>(1)</sup> We have a commitment to extend credit, in the form of loans, to one of our portfolio companies which is undrawn as of December 31, 2007. Since this commitment may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amount does not necessarily represent future cash requirements, however we have chosen to present the amount of this unused commitment as an obligation in this table.

## Recent Developments

SBA Guaranteed Debentures Payable

On February 28, 2008, we borrowed an additional \$5.2 million under the SBA debenture commitment.

<sup>(2)</sup> We lease our corporate office facility under an operating lease that terminates on December 31, 2008. We believe that our existing facilities will be adequate to meet our needs at least through 2008, and that we will be able to obtain additional space when, where and as needed on acceptable terms.

New Portfolio Company Investments

On March 6, 2008, we invested \$4.3 million and \$0.5 million in subordinated debt and in equity of AssetPoint, LLC ("AssetPoint"), a provider of integrated enterprise asset management and computerized maintenance management software and services based in Greenville, South Carolina. Under the terms of the investment, AssetPoint will pay interest on the subordinated debt at a fixed rate of 15.0% per annum.

On March 7, 2008, we invested \$1.0 million and \$3.0 million in senior debt and subordinated debt, respectively, of Electronic Systems Protection, Inc. ("ESP"), a manufacturer of power protection technology for the office technology industry based in Zebulon, North Carolina. Under the terms of the investment, ESP will pay interest on the senior debt at a floating rate of LIBOR plus 375 basis points per annum and will pay interest on the subordinated debt at a fixed rate of 14.0% per annum.

## Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.

See the section entitled "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk" included in "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in Item 7 of Part I of this Annual Report and incorporated by reference herein.

#### Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data.

See our Financial Statements included herein and listed in Item 15(a) of this Annual Report.

## Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure.

Not applicable

## Item 9A(T). Controls and Procedures.

## **Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

We maintain disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based on the evaluation of these disclosure controls and procedures, the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective. It should be noted that any system of controls, however well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, and not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the system are met. In addition, the design of any control system is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events. Because of these and other inherent limitations of control systems, there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions, regardless of how remote

## Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of our financial statements for external reporting purposes in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"). Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that: (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with

generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements. Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management (with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer) conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on this evaluation, management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2007.

This Annual Report does not include an attestation report of our registered public accounting firm regarding internal control over financial reporting.

Management's report was not subject to attestation by our registered public accounting firm pursuant to temporary rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission that permit us to provide only management's report in this Annual Report.

#### Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of 2007 that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## Item 9B. Other Information

Not applicable.

## PART III

## Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance.

The information required by this Item with respect to our directors, executive officers and corporate governance matters is contained in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and is incorporated in this Annual Report by reference in response to this Item. Our Proxy Statement will be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the date of our fiscal year-end which was December 31, 2007.

The Company has adopted the Code of Conduct for Triangle Capital Corporation and Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP, a code of ethics, which every employee is expected to observe. The Code of Conduct for Triangle Capital Corporation and Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP is publicly available on our website under "Corporate Governance" at the following URL: <a href="http://ir.tcap.com/governance.cfm">http://ir.tcap.com/governance.cfm</a> and is included in this Annual Report as Exhibit 14.1 attached hereto.

We will provide any person, without charge, upon request, a copy of our Code of Conduct. To receive a copy, please provide a written request to: Triangle Capital Corporation; Attn: Chief Compliance Officer, 3600 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 104; Raleigh, North Carolina; 27612.

#### Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this Item with respect to compensation of executive officers and directors is contained in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

and is incorporated in this Annual Report by reference in response to this Item. Our Proxy Statement will be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the date of our fiscal year-end which was December 31, 2007.

## Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters.

The information required by this Item with respect to security ownership of certain beneficial owners and management and equity compensation plans is contained in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and is incorporated in this Annual Report by reference in response to this Item. Our Proxy Statement will be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the date of our fiscal year-end which was December 31, 2007.

#### Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence.

The information required by this Item with respect to certain relationships and related transactions and director independence is contained in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and is incorporated in this Annual Report by reference in response to this Item. Our Proxy Statement will be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the date of our fiscal year-end which was December 31, 2007.

## Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this Item with respect to principal accountant fees and services is contained in our definitive Proxy Statement for our 2008 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Regulation 14A under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and is incorporated in this Annual Report by reference in response to this Item. Our Proxy Statement will be filed with the Commission within 120 days after the date of our fiscal year-end which was December 31, 2007.

## PART IV

## Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

# (a) The following documents are filed as part of this Report:

(1) Financial Statement

## Triangle Capital Corporation Financial Statements:

	rage
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2007 and Combined Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2006	F-2
Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2007 and Combined Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31,	F-3
2006 and 2005	
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the year ended December 31, 2007 and Combined Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the years	F-4
ended December 31, 2006 and 2005	
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended December 31, 2007 and Combined Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31,	F-5
2006 and 2005	
Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2007	F-6
Combined Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2006	F-10
Notes to Financial Statements	F-13

(2) Financial Statement Schedules

None

10.4†

March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).

Schedules that are not listed herein have been omitted because they are not applicable or the information required to be set forth therein is included in the

(3) List of Exhibits

The exhibits required by Item 601 of Regulation S-K, except as otherwise noted, have been filed with previous reports by the registrant and are herein incorporated by reference.

Exhibit 2.1 Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 2, 2006, by and among Triangle Capital Corporation, New Triangle GP, LLC, and Triangle Mezzanine LLC (Filed as Exhibit (k)(7) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 3, 2006 and incorporated herein by reference). Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 2, 2006, by and among Triangle Capital Corporation, TCC Merger Sub, LLC and Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP (Filed as Exhibit (k)(8) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 3, 2006 and incorporated herein by reference). 3.1 Articles of Amendment and Restatement of the Registrant (Filed as Exhibit (a)(3) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 29, 2006 and incorporated herein by reference). Certificate of Limited Partnership of Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP (Filed as Exhibit (a)(4) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on 3.2 Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 13, 2007 and incorporated herein by 3.3 Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP (Filed as Exhibit 3.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 11, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference). Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant (Filed as Exhibit (b) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 29, 2006 and incorporated herein by reference). 3.4 Form of Common Stock Certificate (Filed as Exhibit (d) to the Registrant's post -effective amendment to the Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 4.1 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 15, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference) Triangle Capital Corporation Dividend Reinvestment Plan. 10.1† Employment Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and Garland S. Tucker, III dated February 21, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
Employment Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and Brent P.W. Burgess dated February 21, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the 10.2† Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference). 10.3† Employment Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and Steven C. Lilly dated February 21, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).

Employment Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and Tarlton H. Long dated February 21, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on

Number	Exhibit
10.5†	Employment Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and David F. Parker dated February 21, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.6†	Triangle Capital Corporation 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (Filed as Exhibit (i) to the Registrant's pre-effective amendment to the Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 13, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.7	Form of Triangle Capital Corporation Amended and Restated 2007 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.8	Custodian Agreement with U.S. Bank National Association (Filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.9	Amendment to Custody Agreement between the Registrant and U.S. Bank National Association dated February 5, 2008.
10.10	Sublease Assignment and Assumption of Assignor's Interest dated January 17, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.11	Stock Transfer Agency Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and The Bank of New York.
14.1	Code of Conduct (Filed as Exhibit 14.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
21.1	List of Subsidiaries.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
31.1	Chief Executive Officer Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Chief Financial Officer Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Chief Executive Officer Certification pursuant to Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Chief Financial Officer Certification pursuant to Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$   $\,$  Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

# (b) Exhibits

See Item 15(a)(3) above.

# (c) Financial Statement Schedules

See Item 15(a)(2) above.

## SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

# TRIANGLE CAPITAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Garland S. Tucker, III
Name: Garland S. Tucker, III
Title: President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board

Date: March 12, 2008

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title _	Date
/s/ Garland S. Tucker, III Garland S. Tucker, III	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board (Principal Executive Officer)	March 12, 2008
/s/ Steven C. Lilly Steven C. Lilly	Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer, Secretary and Director (Principal Financial Officer)	March 12, 2008
/s/ C. Robert Knox, Jr. C. Robert Knox, Jr.	Controller (Principal Accounting Officer)	March 12, 2008
/s/ Brent P. W. Burgess Brent P. W. Burgess	Chief Investment Officer and Director	March 12, 2008
/s/ W. McComb Dunwoody W. McComb Dunwoody	Director	March 12, 2008
/s/ Thomas M. Garrott, III Thomas M. Garrott, III	Director	March 12, 2008
/s/ Benjamin S. Goldstein Benjamin S. Goldstein	Director	March 12, 2008
/s/ Simon B. Rich, Jr. Simon B. Rich, Jr.	Director	March 12, 2008
/s/ Sherwood H. Smith, Jr. Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.	Director	March 12, 2008
	50	

# Triangle Capital Corporation

# **Index to Financial Statements**

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm	F-1
Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2007 and Combined Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2006	F-2
Consolidated Statement of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2007 and Combined Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31,	
<u>2006 and 2005</u>	F-3
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Net Assets for the year ended December 31, 2007 and Combined Statements of Changes in Net Assets for the years	
ended December 31, 2006 and 2005	F-4
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended December 31, 2007 and Combined Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31,	
2006 and 2005	F-5
Consolidated Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2007	F-6
Combined Schedule of Investments as of December 31, 2006	F-10
Notes to Financial Statements	F-13

## Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Board of Directors Triangle Capital Corporation

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Triangle Capital Corporation (the Company), including the schedule of investments, as of December 31, 2007, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the consolidated financial highlights for the year then ended. We have also audited the accompanying combined balance sheet of Triangle Capital Corporation, including the schedule of investments, as of December 31, 2006, and the related combined statements of operations, changes in net assets, and cash flows for each of the two years in the period then ended, and the combined financial highlights for each of the four years in the period then ended. These financial statements and financial highlights are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated and combined financial statements and financial highlights based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements and financial highlights are free of material misstatement. We were not engaged to perform an audit of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Our audits included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements and financial highlights, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our procedures included confirmation of securities owned as of December 31, 2007 and 2006 by correspondence with the portfolio companies. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements and financial highlights referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Triangle Capital Corporation at December 31, 2007, the consolidated results of its operations, changes in net assets, and its cash flows for the year then ended, the financial highlights for the year then ended, and the combined financial position of Triangle Capital Corporation at December 31, 2006, the combined results of its operations, changes in net assets, and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period then ended, and the combined financial highlights for the four years in the period then ended, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Raleigh, North Carolina March 11, 2008

# Triangle Capital Corporation

# **Balance Sheets**

	December 31,		
	(	2007 Consolidated)	2006 (Combined)
ASSETS			
Investments at fair value:			
Non - Control / Non - Affiliate investments (cost of \$66,819,386 and \$40,592,972 at December 31, 2007 and 2006,			
respectively)	\$	69,078,281	\$ 42,370,348
Affiliate investments (cost of \$24,487,895 and \$9,453,445 at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively)		25,041,093	10,011,145
Control investments (cost of \$15,910,498 and \$2,614,935 at December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively)	_	20,254,844	2,614,935
Total investments at fair value		114,374,218	54,996,428
Deferred loan origination revenue		(1,368,603)	(774,216)
Cash and cash equivalents		21,787,750	2,556,502
Interest and fees receivable		305,159	134,819
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		47,477	_
Deferred offering costs		_	1,020,646
Deferred financing fees		999,159	985,477
Property and equipment, net		34,166	
Total assets	\$	136,179,326	\$ 58,919,656
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$	1,144,222	\$ 794,983
Interest payable		698,735	606,296
Partners distribution payable		_	531,566
Dividends payable		2,041,159	_
Income taxes payable		52,598	_
Deferred income taxes		1,760,259	_
Payable to Triangle Capital Partners, LLC		_	30,000
SBA guaranteed debentures payable		37,010,000	31,800,000
Total liabilities		42,706,973	33,762,845
Net assets:			
General partner's capital		_	100
Limited partners' capital		_	21,250,000
Common stock, \$0.001 par value per share (150,000,000 shares authorized, 6,803,863 and 100 shares issued and			
outstanding as of December 31, 2007 and 2006, respectively)		6,804	_
Additional paid-in-capital		86,949,189	1,500
Investment income in excess of distributions		1,738,797	1,570,135
Accumulated realized losses on investments		(618,620)	_
Net unrealized appreciation of investments	_	5,396,183	2,335,076
Total net assets	_	93,472,353	25,156,811
Total liabilities and net assets	\$	136,179,326	\$ 58,919,656
Net asset value per share	\$	13.74	N/A

# Triangle Capital Corporation Statements of Operations

	Ye	ars Ended December 3	1,
	2007	2006	2005
	(Consolidated)	(Combined)	(Combined)
Investment income:			
Loan interest, fee and dividend income:	0 (050(50)	A 4400 021	4.105.504
Non - Control/Non - Affiliate investments	\$ 6,258,670	\$ 4,488,831	\$ 4,125,584
Affiliate investments Control investments	1,808,664	638,318	459,810
	1,323,876	293,532	39,850
Total loan interest, fee and dividend income	9,391,210	5,420,681	4,625,244
Paid - in - kind interest income:  Non - Control/Non - Affiliate investments	971 194	015 400	0(2.121
Affiliate investments	871,184 225,622	815,408 40,208	962,121 243,663
Control investments	424,308	166,690	23,642
Total paid - in - kind interest income  Interest income from cash and cash equivalent investments	1,521,114 1,823,519	1,022,306 279,817	1,229,426 108,493
Total investment income	12,735,843	6,722,804	5,963,163
Expenses:			
Interest expense	2,073,311	1,833,458	1,543,378
Amortization of deferred financing fees	112,660	99,920	89,970
Management fees	232,423	1,589,070	1,573,602
General and administrative expenses	3,894,240	115,040	57,991
Total expenses	6,312,634	3,637,488	3,264,941
Net investment income	6,423,209	3,085,316	2,698,222
Net realized gain (loss) on investments — Non Control/Non - Affiliate	(759,634)	6,026,948	(3,500,000)
Net realized gain on investment — Affiliate	141,014		_
Net unrealized appreciation (depreciation) of investments	3,061,107	(414,924)	3,975,000
Total net gain on investments before income taxes	2,442,487	5,612,024	475,000
Income tax expense	52,598	_	_
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 8,813,098	\$ 8,697,340	\$ 3,173,222
Net investment income per share — basic and diluted	\$ 0.95	N/A	N/A
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations per share — basic and diluted	\$ 1.31	N/A	N/A
Dividends declared per common share	\$ 0.98	N/A	N/A
Weighted average number of shares outstanding — basic and diluted	6,728,733	N/A	N/A
Allocation of net increase (decrease) in net assets resulting from operations to:			
General partner	N/A	\$ 1,739,386	\$ 634,644
Limited partners	N/A	\$ 6,957,954	\$ 2,538,578

# Triangle Capital Corporation

# Statements of Changes in Net Assets

	Pa	eneral rtner's apital	Limited Partners' Capital	Capital Contribution Commitment Receivable	Common Number of Shares	Stock Par Value	Additional Paid in Capital	Investment Income in Excess of (Less Than) Distributions	Accumulated Realized Gains (Losses) on Investments	Net Unrealized Appreciation (Depreciation) of Investments	Total Net Assets
Balance, January 1, 2005	\$	100	\$ 21,250,000	\$ (13,812,500)	_	s —	s —	\$ (1,208,775)	\$ —	\$ (1,225,000)	\$ 5,003,825
Partners' capital contributions		_	_	3,187,500	_	_	_	_	_	_	3,187,500
Net investment income		_	_	_	_	_	_	2,698,222	_	_	2,698,222
Realized loss on investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(3,500,000)	_	(3,500,000)
Net unrealized gains on investments	_									3,975,000	3,975,000
Balance, December 31, 2005	\$	100	\$ 21,250,000	\$ (10,625,000)	_	s —	s —	\$ 1,489,447	\$ (3,500,000)	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 11,364,547
Partners' capital contributions		_	_	10,625,000	_	_	_	_		_	10,625,000
Net investment income		_	_	_	_	_	_	3,085,316	_	_	3,085,316
Realized gains on investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	6,026,948	_	6,026,948
Net unrealized losses on investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(414,924)	(414,924)
Distributions to partners		_	_	_	_	_	_	(3,004,628)	(2,526,948)	_	(5,531,576)
Issuance of common stock	_				100		1,500				1,500
Balance, December 31, 2006	\$	100	\$ 21,250,000	s —	100	s —	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,570,135	\$ —	\$ 2,335,076	\$ 25,156,811
Public offering of common stock		_	_	_	4,770,000	4,770	64,723,267	_	_	_	64,728,037
Formation transactions		(100)	(21,250,000)	_	1,916,660	1,917	21,248,183	_	_	_	_
Net investment income		_	_	_	_	_	_	6,423,209	_	_	6,423,209
Realized gain (loss) on investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	(618,620)	1,111,306	492,686
Net unrealized gains on investments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	1,949,801	1,949,801
Provision for income taxes		_	_	_	_	_	_	(52,598)	_	_	(52,598)
Return of capital and other tax related adjustments		_	_		_	_	(649,856)	649,856		_	_
Dividends declared		_		_	117,103	117	1,626,095	(6,631,758)	_	_	(5.005,546)
Tax distribution to partners		_	_	_			-,520,075	(220,047)	_	_	(220,047)
Balance, December 31, 2007	\$	_	s —	\$ —	6,803,863	\$ 6,804	\$ 86,949,189	\$ 1,738,797	\$ (618,620)	\$ 5,396,183	\$ 93,472,353

# Triangle Capital Corporation Statements of Cash Flows

	Years Ended December 31,				
	2007 (Consolidated)	(	2006 Combined)	2005 (Combined)	
Cash flows from operating activities:					
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	\$ 8,813,098	\$	8,697,340	\$	3,173,222
Adjustments to reconcile net increase in net assets resulting from operations to net cash used in					
operating activities:					
Purchases of portfolio investments	(64,159,172)		(21,458,478)		(29,125,000)
Repayments received/sales of portfolio investments	10,470,803		9,965,446		12,202,510
Loan origination and other fees received	1,272,002		607,794		1,083,600
Net realized (gain) loss on investments	618,620		(6,026,948)		3,500,000
Net unrealized (appreciation) depreciation on investments	(4,821,366)		414,923		(3,975,000)
Deferred income taxes	1,760,259		_		_
Paid - in - kind interest accrued, net of payments received	(1,280,950)		(578,724)		47,748
Amortization of deferred financing fees	112,660		99,920		89,970
Recognition of loan origination and other fees	(677,615)		(435,492)		(1,018,965)
Accretion of loan discounts	(205,725)		(169,036)		(93,272)
Depreciation	7,814		_		_
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:					
Interest and fees receivable	(170,340)		(85,236)		48,859
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(47,477)		_		_
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	349,239		781,757		13,226
Interest payable	92,439		40,228		335,696
Income taxes payable	52,598		_		_
Payable to Triangle Capital Partners, LLC	(30,000)		30,000		<u> </u>
Net cash used in operating activities	(47,843,113)		(8,116,506)		(13,717,406)
Cash flows from investing activities:					
Purchases of property and equipment	(41,980)		_		_
Net cash used in investing activities	(41,980)		_		_
Cash flows from financing activities:					
Borrowings under SBA guaranteed debentures payable	5,210,000		_		14,100,000
Financing fees paid	(126,342)		_		(352,500)
Issuance of common stock	-		1,500		_
Proceeds from initial public offering, net of expenses	64,728,037				_
Change in deferred offering costs	1,020,646		(1,020,646)		_
Partners' capital contributions			10,625,000		3,187,500
Cash dividends paid	(2,964,387)		_		_
Distribution to partners	(751,613)		(5,000,010)		_
Net cash provided by financing activities	67,116,341		4,605,844		16,935,000
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	19,231,248		(3,510,662)		3,217,594
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	2,556,502		6,067,164		2,849,570
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 21,787,750	\$	2,556,502	\$	6,067,164
Supplemental Disclosure of cash flow information:		_			
Cash paid for interest	\$ 1,980,872	\$	1,793,230	\$	1,208,000
Summary of non-cash financing transactions:		_			
Dividends declared but not paid	\$ 2,041,159	\$		\$	
Accrued distribution to partners	\$ 2,041,139	\$	531,566	\$	_
Accided distribution to partiers	Ψ —	φ	331,300	φ	_

# Consolidated Schedule of Investments December 31, 2007

Ambient Air Corporation (6%)**	Portfolio Company	Industry	Type of Investment(1)(2)	Principal Amount	Cost	Fair Value(3)
Contractors	Non - Control/Non - Affiliate Investments:					
Subordinated Note   1872.075	Ambient Air Corporation (6%)*	Specialty Trade	Subordinated Note			
187,005   187,		Contractors		\$ 3,144,654	\$ 3,042,889	\$ 3,042,889
Commercial and Consumer   Commercial and Co						
Marrants (455 shares)   142,561   292,700     APO Newco, LLC (5%)*   Commercial and Consamer   Marketing Products   Consamer   (478, Dae 0313)   4,315,262   4,292,325   4,292,325     APO Newco, LLC (5%)*   Retail, Wholesale and Distribution   (1485, Dae 0101)   4,315,262   4,292,325   4,292,325     Art Headquarters, LLC (3%)*   Retail, Wholesale and Distribution   (1485, Dae 0110)   2,441,824   2,422,091   2,422,091     Assurance Operations Corporation (4%)*   Auto Components*   Metal Fabrication   (1775, Dae 0110)   3,828,527   3,828,527     Assurance Operations Corporation (4%)*   Plastic Components   Manufacturing   (1475, Dae 1011)   (150, Dae 10				1,872,075	1,872,075	1,872,075
APO Newco, LLC (5%)*    Commercial and Communication   Subordinated Note   Communication   Marketing Products   Life, Duc 03/13   4,315,262   4,292,325   4,292,32					142 261	020 700
APO Newco, LLC (5%)*   Commercial and Commercial			waitants (433 snares)			
Communic (Communic (Comm	A DO N I I C (50/)#	Communication 4		5,016,729	5,057,325	5,844,664
Marketing Products (14%, Due 0313) 4,315,262 4,202,325 4,202,325 190,000 (87,302 Class Cunits) 2 5,200 190,000 (87,302 Class Cunits) 2 4,315,262 4,317,252 4,913,252 4,117,252 4,913,252 4,117,252 4,913,252 4,117,252 4	AFO Newco, EEC (576)		Subordinated Nata			
Unit purchase warrant (8730C lass Cunits   82500   199,000   199				4 315 262	4 202 325	4 202 325
199,000   199,		Wankering Froducts		4,313,202	4,272,323	7,272,323
Art Headquarters, LLC (3%)*  Retail, Wholesale and Distribution (14%, Due 01/10) (2,441,824 (2,422,091 (2,422,091 (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10) (10					25,200	199,000
Art Headquarters, LLC (3%)**  Retail, Wholesale and Distribution (14%, De 10/10) 2,441,824 2,422,901 2,422,901 4,242			(,	4 315 262		
Auto Components   Auto Compo	Art Headquarters, LLC (3%)*	Retail, Wholesale	Subordinated Note	4,313,202	4,517,525	4,471,323
Warrants (15% of units (15%				2,441,824	2,422,091	2,422,091
Warrants (15% of units (15%			Membership unit			
Assurance Operations Corporation (4%)*						
Assurance Operations Corporation (4%)*  Auto Components/ Metal Fabrication  (17%, Due 03/12)  Bruce Plastics, Inc. (2%)*  Bruce Plastics, Inc. (2%)*  Bruce Plastics, Inc. (2%)*  Plastic Component Manufacturing  Manuf			(150 units))		40,800	9,800
Metal Fabrication   (17%, Due 03/12)   3,828,527   3				2,441,824	2,462,891	2,431,891
Common Stock (200 shares)   200,000	Assurance Operations Corporation (4%)*	Auto Components/	Subordinated Note			
Plastic Component Manufacturing   Subordinated Note   1,500,000   1,412,046		Metal Fabrication		3,828,527	3,828,527	3,828,527
Bruce Plastics, Inc. (2%)*  Bruce Plastics, Inc. (2%)*  Plastic Component Manufacturing  Plastic Component Manufacturing  (14%, Due 10/11) (1,500,000  1,412,046  1,500,000  1,412,046  1,500,000  1,500,500  1,412,046  1,500,000  1,500,500  1,412,046  1,500,000  1,500,500  1,412,046  1,500,000  1,500,500  1,500,500  1,412,046  1,500,000  1,500,500  1,412,046  1,500,500  1,5						
Plastic Component   Subordinated Note   Common Stock   Warrants (12% of Common Stock   Common Sto			(200 shares)		200,000	
Manufacturing   Manufacturing   Common Stock   Variants (12% of common Stock   Variants (12%				3,828,527	4,028,527	3,828,527
Common Stock   Warrants (12% of common Stock   Warrants (12% of common Stock   Warrants (12% of common Stock   108,534   —	Bruce Plastics, Inc. (2%)*					
Warrants (12% of common stock)   108,534		Manufacturing		1,500,000	1,412,046	1,412,046
Common stock   108,534						
CV Holdings, LLC (6%)*  Specialty Healthcare Products Manufacturer (16%, Due 03/10) 4,976,360 4,976,360 4,976,360 17,20,000 17,50,000 17					100.534	
CV Holdings, LLC (6%)*   Specialty Healthcare   Products Manufacturer   Products Manufacturer   (16%, Due 03/10)   4,976,360   4,976,360   4,976,360   4,976,360   197,900			common stock)			
Products Manufacturer   (16%, Due 03/10)   4,976,360   4,976,360   4,976,360   1976,360   1976,00				1,500,000	1,520,580	1,412,046
Royalty rights	CV Holdings, LLC (6%)*					
Cyrus Networks, LLC (6%)*  Data Center Services Provider Services Provider (9%, Due 07/13) 2nd Lien Note (12%, Due 01/14) (12		Products Manufacturer		4,976,360	4,976,360	
Cyrus Networks, LLC (6%)*   Data Center   Senior Note   Services Provider   (9%, Due 07)13   4,382,257   4,382,257   4,382,257   2nd Lien Note   (12%, Due 01)14   907,663   907,663   907,663   907,663   Portion of Credit (9%)   70,880			Royalty rights			
Services Provider				4,976,360	4,976,360	5,174,260
2nd Lien Note   12%, Due 01/14   907,663   907,663   907,663   907,663       Revolving Line of Vereit (19%   70,880   70,880   70,880   70,880       Credit (9%   70,880   70,880   5,360,800   5,360,800   5,360,800       DataPath, Inc. (1%)*   Satellite   Communication   Common Stock   Manufacture   (210,263 shares)   101,500   576,400	Cyrus Networks, LLC (6%)*			4 202 257	4 202 257	4 202 257
12%, Duc 01/14   907,663		Services Provider		4,382,257	4,382,257	4,382,257
Revolving Line of Credit (97%   70,880   70,88				907 663	907 663	907 663
Credit (9)%         70,880         70,880         70,880           5,360,800         5,360,800         5,360,800         5,360,800           DataPath, Inc. (1%)*         Satellite         Communication         Common Stock         Manufacturer         (210,263 shares)         101,500         576,400				307,003	907,003	907,003
DataPath, Inc. (1%)* Satellite Communication Common Stock Manufacturer (210,263 shares) 101,500 576,400				70,880	70,880	70,880
DataPath, Inc. (1%)*         Satellite           Communication         Common Stock           Manufacturer         (210,263 shares)         101,500         576,400			2.241())/0			
Communication         Common Stock           Manufacturer         (210,263 shares)         101,500         576,400	DataPath Inc. (19/1)*	Satallita		2,200,000	2,000,800	3,300,800
Manufacturer (210,263 shares) 101,500 576,400	Datai atti, inc. (179)		Common Stock			
					101,500	576,400
			(211,212 010)		101,500	576,400

# $Consolidated\ Schedule\ of\ Investments -- (Continued)$

Portfolio Company	Industry	Type of Investment(1)(2)	Principal Amount	Cost	Fair Value(3)
Eastern Shore Ambulance, Inc. (1%)*	Specialty Health	Subordinated Note	6 1000,000	0.50.715	0.50.715
	Care Services	(13%, Due 03/11) Common Stock	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 958,715	\$ 958,715
		Warrants (6% of			
		common stock)		55,268	7,400
		Common Stock			
		(30 shares)		30,000	1,900
Energy Hardware Holdings, LLC (4%)*	Machined Parts	Subordinated Note	1,000,000	1,043,983	968,015
Ellergy Hardware Holdings, LLC (476)	Distribution	(14.5%, Due 10/12)	3,265,142	3,265,142	3,265,142
	Distribution	Junior Subordinated	5,205,112	5,205,112	5,205,112
		Note (8%, Due 10/12)	207,667	207,667	207,667
			3,472,809	3,472,809	3,472,809
FCL Graphics, Inc. (8%)*	Commercial Printing	Senior Note			
	Services	(9%, Due 10/12)	1,920,000	1,920,000	1,920,000
		Senior Note (13%, Due 10/13)	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
		2nd Lien Note	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
		(18%, Due 4/14)	3,145,481	3,145,481	3,145,481
			7,065,481	7,065,481	7,065,481
Fire Sprinkler Systems, Inc. (3%)*	Specialty Trade	Subordinated Notes			
	Contractors	(13% — 17.5%, Due 04/11)	2,517,986	2,517,986	2,517,986
		Common Stock (250 shares)		250,000	41,700
		(250 shares)	2,517,986	2,767,986	2,559,686
Flint Acquisition Corporation (5%)*	Specialty Chemical	Subordinated Note	2,317,980	2,707,700	2,339,080
1 mit requisition corporation (570)	Manufacturer	(12.5%, Due 09/09)	3,750,000	3,750,000	3,750,000
		Preferred Stock			
		(9,875 shares)		308,333	1,074,100
			3,750,000	4,058,333	4,824,100
Garden Fresh Restaurant Corp. (4%)*	Restaurant	2nd Lien Note	2 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000
		(13%, Due 12/11) Membership Units	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
		(5,000 units)		500,000	446,600
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	3,000,000	3,500,000	3,446,600
Gerli & Company (3%)*	Specialty Woven		-,,	-,,	2,,
	Fabrics	Subordinated Note			
	Manufacturer	(14%, Due 08/11)	3,114,063	3,057,349	3,057,349
		Common Stock Warrants (56,559 shares)		83,414	84,500
		warrants (50,559 shares)	3,114,063	3,140,763	3,141,849
Library Systems & Services, LLC (3%)*	Municipal Business	Subordinated Note	3,114,063	3,140,763	3,141,849
	Services	(12%, Due 03/11)	2,000,000	1,960,528	1,960,528
		Common Stock			
		Warrants (112 shares)		58,995	594,300
			2,000,000	2,019,523	2,554,828
Syrgis Holdings, Inc. (6%)*	Specialty Chemical	Senior Note	4.022.500	4.022.500	4.022.500
	Manufacturer	(9%, Due 08/12-02/14) Common Units	4,932,500	4,932,500	4,932,500
		(2,114 units)		1,000,000	1,000,000
		(,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	4,932,500	5,932,500	5,932,500
			.,,,,,,,,,,,	5,752,500	3,732,300

# Consolidated Schedule of Investments — (Continued)

Portfolio Company	Industry	Type of Investment(1)(2)	Principal Amount	Cost	Fair Value(3)
Twin-Star International, Inc. (6%)*	Consumer Home				
	Furnishings	Subordinated Note			
	Manufacturer	(13%, Due 04/14)	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000
		Senior Note	1 402 500	1 402 500	1 402 500
		(8%, Due 04/13)	1,492,500	1,492,500	1,492,500
			5,992,500	5,992,500	5,992,500
Subtotal Non - Control/Non - Affiliate Investments			64,284,841	66,819,386	69,078,281
Affiliate Investments:					
Axxiom Manufacturing, Inc. (3%)*	Industrial				
	Equipment	Subordinated Note	2 001 221	2.001.221	2 001 221
	Manufacturer	(14%, Due 01/11)	2,081,321	2,081,321	2,081,321
		Common Stock (34,100 shares)		200.000	543,600
		Common Stock		200,000	343,000
		Warrant			
		(1,000 shares)			12,200
		(1,000 shares)			
D 4 T 44 110	07.10	Subordinated Note —	2,081,321	2,281,321	2,637,121
Brantley Transportation, LLC	Oil and Gas				
("Brantley Transportation") and Pine	Services	Brantley Transportation	2 000 000	2.770.402	2 770 402
Street Holdings, LLC ("Pine Street")(4) (4%)*		(14%, Due 12/12) Common Unit	3,800,000	3,770,482	3,770,482
		Warrants — Brantley			
		Transportation (4,560			
		common units)		33,600	33,600
		Preferred Units — Pine		33,000	33,000
		Street (200 units)		200,000	200,000
		Common Unit		200,000	200,000
		Warrants — Pine Street			
		(2,220 units)		_	_
		(2,220 2)	3,800,000	4,004,082	4,004,082
Dyson Corporation (12%)*	Custom Forging		3,800,000	4,004,082	4,004,082
Dyson Corporation (1276)	and Fastener	Subordinated Note			
	Supplies	(15%, Due 12/13)	10,009,167	10,009,167	10,009,167
	биррисо	Class A Units	10,007,107	10,007,107	10,007,107
		(1,000,000 units)		1,000,000	1,000,000
		(-,,0 umu)	10,009,167	11,009,167	11,009,167
Equisales, LLC (7%)*	Energy Products	Subordinated Note	10,009,107	11,009,107	11,009,107
Equismos, EEC (7/0)	and Services	(15%, Due 04/12)	6,129,723	6,129,723	6,129,723
	and services	Class A Units	0,127,723	0,127,723	0,127,723
		(500,000 units)		500,000	500,000
		(500,000 ama)	( 120 722		
			6,129,723	6,629,723	6,629,723

# Consolidated Schedule of Investments — (Continued)

Portfolio Company	Industry	Type of Investment(1)(2)	Principal Amount	Cost	Fair Value(3)
Genapure Corporation ("Genapure") and					
Genpref, LLC ("Genpref")(5) (1%)*	Lab Testing	Genapure Common			
	Services	Stock (4,286 shares)	\$	\$ 500,000	\$ 675,122
		Genpref Preferred			
		Stock (455 shares)		63,602	85,878
				563,602	761,000
Subtotal Affiliate Investments			22,020,211	24,487,895	25,041,093
Control Investments:					
ARC Industries, LLC (3%)*	Remediation	Subordinated Note			
	Services	(19%, Due 11/10)	2,403,521	2,403,521	2,403,521
		Membership Units			
		(3,000 units)		175,000	118,700
			2,403,521	2,578,521	2,522,221
Fischbein, LLC (14%)*	Packaging and	Subordinated Note			
	Materials Handling	(16.5%, Due 05/13)	8,660,723	8,660,723	8,660,723
	Equipment	Membership Units			
	Manufacturer	(4,200,000 units)		4,200,000	4,200,000
			8,660,723	12,860,723	12,860,723
Porter's Group, LLC (5%)*	Metal Fabrication	Membership Units			
		(4,730 units)		471,254	4,871,900
				471,254	4,871,900
Subtotal Control Investments			11,064,244	15,910,498	20,254,844
Total Investments, December 31, 2007 (122%)*			\$ 97,369,296	\$ 107,217,779	\$ 114,374,218

- Value as a percent of net assets
- (1) All debt investments are income producing. Common stock, preferred stock and all warrants are non income producing.
- (2) Interest rates on subordinated debt include cash interest rate and paid in kind interest rate.
- (3) All investments are restricted as to resale and were valued at fair value as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.
- (4) Pine Street Holdings, LLC is the majority owner of Brantley Transportation, LLC and its sole business purpose is its ownership of Brantley Transportation, LLC.
- (5) Genpref is the sole owner of Genapure's preferred stock and its sole business purpose is its ownership of Genapure's preferred stock.

# Combined Schedule of Investments December 31, 2006

Portfolio Company	Industry	Type of Investment(1)(2)	Principal Amount	Cost	Fair Value(3)
Non - Control/Non - Affiliate Investments:					
AirServ Corporation (18%)*	Airline Services	Subordinated Note			
		(12%, Due 06/09)	\$ 4,226,813	\$ 4,010,000	\$ 4,010,000
		Common Stock			
		Warrants			
		(1,238,843 shares)		414,285	551,385
			4,226,813	4,424,285	4,561,385
Ambient Air Corporation (16%)*	Specialty Trade	Subordinated Notes			
	Contractors	(12% — 13%, Due			
		03/09 — 3/11)	4,000,000	3,874,015	3,874,015
		Common Stock			
		Warrants			
		(455 shares)		142,361	142,361
			4,000,000	4,016,376	4,016,376
art Headquarters, LLC (11%)*	Retail, Wholesale	Subordinated Note			
	and Distribution	(14%, Due 01/10)	2,680,155	2,652,414	2,652,414
		Membership unit			
		warrants (15% of units			
		(150 units))		40,800	40,800
			2,680,155	2,693,214	2,693,214
Assurance Operations Corporation (15%)*	Auto Components/	Subordinated Note			
	Metal Fabrication	(17%, Due 03/12)	3,640,439	3,640,439	3,640,439
		Common Stock			
		(200 shares)		200,000	200,000
			3,640,439	3,840,439	3,840,439
Bruce Plastics, Inc. (6%)*	Plastic Component	Subordinated Note	-,,	-,,	-,,
	Manufacturing	(14%, Due 10/11	1,500,000	1,395,305	1,395,305
		Common Stock			
		Warrants (12% of			
		common stock)		108,534	108,534
			1,500,000	1,503,839	1,503,839
CV Holdings, LLC (20%)*	Specialty Healthcare		1,500,000	1,505,057	1,505,059
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Products	Subordinated Note			
	Manufacturer	(16%, Due 03/10)	4,683,376	4,683,376	4,683,376
	Manufacturer	Royalty rights	1,005,570	1,005,570	250,000
		.,.,	4,683,376	4,683,376	4,933,376
DataPath, Inc. (8%)*	Satellite		4,003,370	4,065,570	4,733,370
Datar atti, Ilic. (876)	Communication	Common Stock			
	Manufacturer	(210,263 shares)		101,500	2,070,000
	Manufacturer	(210,203 similes)			
Eastern Shore Ambulance, Inc. (4%)*	Specialty Health	Subordinated Note		101,500	2,070,000
Eastern Shore Amodiance, Inc. (476)"	Specialty Health Care Services	(13%, Due 03/11)	1.000.000	949,099	949,099
	Care Services	(13%, Due 03/11) Common Stock	1,000,000	949,099	949,099
		Warrants (6% of			
		common stock)		55,268	94,267
		Common Stock		33,208	94,207
		(30 shares)		30,000	51,100
		(50 shares)	1,000,000		
			1,000,000	1,034,367	1,094,466

# $Combined\ Schedule\ of\ Investments -- (Continued)$

Portfolio Company	Industry	Type of Investment(1)(2)	Principal Amount	Cost	Fair Value(3)
Fire Sprinkler Systems, Inc. (12%)*	Specialty Trade Contractors	Subordinated Notes (13% — 17.5%,			
		Due 04/11) S Common Stock (250 shares)	3 2,713,460	\$ 2,713,460 250,000	\$ 2,713,460 250,000
		(250 shares)	2712460		
Flint Acquisition Corporation (18%)*	Specialty Chemical	Subordinated Note	2,713,460	2,963,460	2,963,460
This requisitor corporation (1979)	Manufacturer	(12.5%, Due 09/09) Preferred Stock	3,750,000	3,750,000	3,750,000
		(9,875 shares)		308,333	829,633
			3,750,000	4,058,333	4,579,633
Garden Fresh Restaurant Corp. (15%)*	Restaurant	Subordinated Note (12.8%, Due 12/11)	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
		Membership Units (5,000 units)		500,000	673,700
			3,000,000	3,500,000	3,673,700
Gerli & Company (12%)*	Specialty Woven Fabrics Manufacturer	Subordinated Note (14%, Due 08/11)	3,052,167	2,981,184	2,981,184
		Common Stock Warrants (56,559 shares)		83,414	83,414
			3,052,167	3,064,598	3,064,598
Library Systems & Services, LLC (9%)*	Municipal Business Services	Subordinated Note (12%, Due 03/11)	2,000,000	1,950,190	1,950,190
		Common Stock Warrants (112 shares)		58,995	189,895
			2,000,000	2,009,185	2,140,085
Numo Manufacturing, Inc. (5%)*	Consumer Products Manufacturer	Subordinated Note (13%, Due 12/10)	2,700,000	2,700,000	1,235,777
		Common Stock Warrants (238 shares)		_	_
		-	2,700,000	2,700,000	1,235,777
Subtotal Non - Control/Non - Affiliate Investments  Affiliate Investments:		_	38,946,410	40,592,972	42,370,348
Axxiom Manufacturing, Inc. (4) (10%)*	Industrial Equipment Manufacturer	Subordinated Note (14%, Due 01/11)	2,039,575	2,039,575	2,039,575
		Common Stock (34,100 shares)		200,000	541,700
			2,039,575	2,239,575	2,581,275

#### TRIANGLE CAPITAL CORPORATION

#### Combined Schedule of Investments — (Continued)

Brands   Transportation   LTC     Carried Floring Fl	Portfolio Company	Industry	Type of Investment(1)(2)	Principal Amount	Cost	Fair Value(3)
Street Holdings, LLC (*Prine Street*) (5) (16%)**	Brantley Transportation, LLC					
Services						
Common Unit   Warrants - Brantley   Transportation (4,560   Common units)   Common Units   Com	Street Holdings, LLC ("Pine Street") (5) (16%)*		Brantley Transportation	\$ 3,800,633	\$ 3,767,033	\$ 3,767,033
Transportation (4.50   3.3,600   3						
Preferred Units — Pine Street (200 units)   200,000			Transportation (4,560		33 600	33,600
Common Unit					,	,
Common Unit Warrants — Pine Street (2,220 units)			Pine Street			
Substal Affiliate Investments   Substal Affiliate Investment					200,000	200,000
Street (2,220 units)						
Campure Corporation (2%)*						
Comportation (2%)*			Street (2,220 units)			
Control Investments   Control Investments	0 0 0 0 000		0 0 1	3,800,633	4,000,633	4,000,633
Porter's Group, LLC (12%)*   Metal Fabrication   Subordinated Note   (12%, Due 06/10)   2,410,000   2,242,083	Genapure Corporation (2%)*	Lab Testing Services				
Cl2%, Due 06/10   2,410,00   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,242,083   2,243,083   2,242,083   2,243,083   2,242,083   2,243,083					500,000	500,000
142,150   142,	Porter's Group, LLC (12%)*	Metal Fabrication	(12%, Due 06/10)	2,410,000	2,242,083	2,242,083
Warrants					250,000	142,150
Control Investments   Control Investments						
Subtotal Affiliate Investments   2,410,000   2,713,237   2,929,237						
Subtotal Affiliate Investments         8,250,208         9,453,445         10,011,145           Control Investments:         Subordinated Note (19%, Due 11/10)         2,439,935         2,439,935         2,439,935           ARC Industries, LLC (10%)*         Membership Units (3,000 units)         175,000         175,000           Membership Units (3,000 units)         2,2439,935         2,614,935         2,614,935           Subtotal Control Investments         2,439,935         2,614,935         2,614,935			(3,750 Units)			
Control Investments:         Remediation Services         Subordinated Note (19%, Due 11/10)         2,439,935         2,439,935         2,439,935         2,439,935         2,439,935         2,439,935         2,439,935         2,500         175,000         175,000         175,000         175,000         2,614,935						
ARC Industries, LLC (10%)**         Remediation Services (10%, Due 11/10) (1				8,250,208	9,453,445	10,011,145
(19%, Due 11/10)   2,439,935						
Membenship Units (3,000 units)   175,000   1	ARC Industries, LLC (10%)*	Remediation Services		2 420 025	2 420 025	2 420 025
(3,000 units)         175,000         175,000           2,439,35         2,614,935         2,614,935           Subtotal Control Investments         2,439,935         2,614,935         2,614,935				2,439,933	2,439,933	2,439,933
Subtotal Control Investments         2,439,935         2,614,935         2,614,935					175,000	175,000
				2,439,935	2,614,935	2,614,935
	Subtotal Control Investments			2,439,935	2,614,935	2,614,935
	Total Investments, December 31, 2006 (219%)*					

- \* Value as a percent of net assets
- $(1) \ \ All \ debt \ and \ preferred \ stock \ investments \ are \ income \ producing. \ Common \ stock \ and \ all \ warrants \ are \ non-income \ producing.$
- (2) Interest rates on Subordinated debt include cash interest rate and paid in kind interest rate.
- (3) All investments are restricted as to resale and were valued at fair value as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors.
- (4) Does not include a warrant to purchase 1,000 shares of Axxiom Manufacturing, Inc.'s common stock which was held by the Fund upon completion of the formation transactions described in Note 1.
- (5) Pine Street Holdings, LLC is the majority owner of Brantley Transportation, LLC and its sole business purpose is its ownership of Brantley Transportation, LLC

See accompanying notes.

#### Notes to Financial Statements

#### 1. Organization, Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

#### Organization

Triangle Capital Corporation (the "Company"), was formed on October 10, 2006 for the purposes of acquiring 100% of the equity interest in Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP (the "Fund") and its general partner, Triangle Mezzanine LLC ("TML"), raising capital in an initial public offering, which was completed in February 2007 (the "Offering") and thereafter operating as an internally managed Business Development Company ("BDC") under the Investment Company Act of 1940 (the "1940 Act").

The Fund is a specialty finance limited liability limited partnership formed to make investments primarily in middle market companies located throughout the United States. The Fund's term is ten years from the date of formation (August 14, 2002) unless terminated earlier or extended in accordance with provisions of the limited partnership agreement. On September 11, 2003, the Fund was licensed to operate as a Small Business Investment Company (SBIC) under the authority of the United States Small Business Administration (SBA). As a SBIC, the Fund is subject to a variety of regulations concerning, among other things, the size and nature of the companies in which it may invest and the structure of those investments.

On February 21, 2007, concurrent with the closing of the Offering, the following formation transactions were consummated (the "Formation Transactions"):

- The Company acquired 100% of the limited partnership interests in the Fund in exchange for approximately 1.9 million shares of the Company's common stock. The Fund became a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company, retained its license under the authority of the United States Small Business Administrations ("SBA") to operate as a Small Business Investment Company ("SBIC") and continues to hold its existing investments and make new investments with the proceeds of the Offering; and
- The Company acquired 100% of the equity interests in TML, and the management agreement between the Fund and Triangle Capital Partners, LLC was
  terminated

The Offering consisted of the sale of 4,770,000 shares of Common Stock at a price of \$15 per share, resulting in net proceeds of approximately \$6.4 million, after deducting offering costs totaling approximately \$6.8 million. Upon completion of the Offering, the Company had 6,686,760 common shares outstanding.

As a result of completion of the Offering and formation transactions, the Fund became a 100% wholly owned subsidiary of the Company. The General partner of the Fund is the New General Partner (which is wholly owned by the Company) and the limited partners of the Fund are the Company (99.9%) and the New General Partner (0.1%).

The Company currently operates as a closed - end, non - diversified investment company and has elected to be treated as a BDC under the 1940 Act. The Company is internally managed by its executive officers (previously employed by the Fund's external manager) under the supervision of its board of directors. For all periods subsequent to the consummation of the Offering and the Formation Transactions, the Company does not pay management or advisory fees, but instead incurs the operating costs associated with employing executive management and investment and portfolio management professionals.

#### **Basis of Presentation**

The financial statements of the Company include the accounts of the Company and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, including the Fund. The Fund does not consolidate portfolio company investments.

The accompanying financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The Formation Transactions discussed above involved an exchange of shares of the Company's common stock between companies under common control. In accordance with the guidance on exchanges of shares between entities under common control contained in Statement of Financial

#### Notes to Financial Statements — (Continued)

Accounting Standards No. 141, Business Combinations ("SFAS 141"), the Company's financial position as of December 31, 2007 and the results of operations and cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2007 are presented as if the Formation Transactions had occurred as of January 1, 2007. In addition, in accordance with SFAS 141, the results of the Company's operations and its cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2006 and 2005 and the Company's financial position as of December 31, 2006 have been presented on a combined basis in order to provide comparative information with respect to prior periods. The effects of all intercompany transactions between the Company and its subsidiaries have been eliminated in consolidation/combination. All financial data and information included in these financial statements have been presented on the basis described above.

#### Significant Accounting Policies

#### Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

#### Valuation of Investments

The Company invests primarily in debt and equity of privately held companies for which market prices are not available. Therefore, the Company values all of its investments at fair value, as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors. Due to the inherent uncertainty in the valuation process, the Board of Directors' estimate of fair value may differ significantly from the values that would have been used had a ready market for the securities existed, and the differences could be material. In addition, changes in the market environment and other events that may occur over the life of the investments may cause the gains or losses ultimately realized on these investments to be different than the valuations currently assigned.

Debt and equity securities that are not publicly traded and for which a limited market does not exist are valued at fair value as determined in good faith by the Board of Directors. There is no single standard for determining fair value in good faith, as fair value depends upon circumstances of each individual case. In general, fair value is the amount that the Company might reasonably expect to receive upon the current sale of the security. In making the good faith determination of the value of these securities, the Company starts with the cost basis of the security, which includes the amortized original issue discount, and payment - in - kind (PIK) interest, if any. Management evaluates the investments in portfolio companies using the most recent portfolio company financial statements and forecasts. Management also consults with the portfolio company's senior management to obtain further updates on the portfolio company's performance, including information such as industry trends, new product development and other operational issues. In addition, when evaluating equity securities of private companies, the Company considers valuation methodologies consistent with industry practice, including (i) valuation using a valuation model based on original transaction multiples and the portfolio company's recent financial performance, (ii) valuation of the securities based on recent sales in comparable transactions, and (iii) a review of similar companies that are publicly traded and the market multiple of their equity securities. The Company also uses a risk rating system to estimate the probability of default on the debt securities and the probability of loss if there is a default. The risk rating system covers both qualitative and quantitative aspects of the business and the securities held.

When originating a debt security, the Company will sometimes receive warrants or other equity - related securities from the borrower. The Company determines the cost basis of the warrants or other equity - related securities received based upon their respective fair values on the date of receipt in proportion to the total fair value of the debt and warrants or other equity - related securities received. Any resulting difference between the face amount of the debt and its recorded fair value resulting from the assignment of value to the warrant

#### Notes to Financial Statements — (Continued)

or other equity instruments is treated as original issue discount and accreted into interest income over the life of the loan.

Duff & Phelps, LLC ("Duff & Phelps"), an independent valuation firm, provides third party valuation consulting services to the Company which consist of certain limited procedures that the Company identified and requested Duff & Phelps to perform (hereinafter referred to as the "procedures"). We generally request Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on each portfolio company at least once in every calendar year and for new portfolio companies, at least once in the twelve-month period subsequent to the initial investment. In certain instances, we may determine that it is not cost-effective, and as a result is not in our shareholders' best interest, to request Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on one or more portfolio companies. Such instances include, but are not limited to, situations where the fair value of our investment in the portfolio company is determined to be insignificant relative to our total investment portfolio.

As of September 30, 2006, the Company asked Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on investments in 17 portfolio companies comprising 100% of the total investments at fair value as of September 30, 2006. As of December 31, 2006, the Company asked Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on investments in six portfolio companies comprising approximately 41% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments made during the quarter) as of December 31, 2006. For the quarter ended March 31, 2007, the Company asked Duff & Phelps to perform the procedures on investments in five portfolio companies comprising approximately 26% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments in five portfolio companies comprising approximately 28% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments in five portfolio companies comprising approximately 28% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments in five portfolio companies comprising approximately 29% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments in five portfolio companies comprising approximately 29% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments in six portfolio companies comprising approximately 29% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments in six portfolio companies comprising approximately 32% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments in six portfolio companies comprising approximately 32% of the total investments at fair value (exclusive of the fair value of new investments made during the quarter) as of December 31, 2007. Upon completion of the procedures, Duff & Phelps concluded that the fair value, as determined by the Board of Directors, of those investments subjected to the procedures did not appear to be unreasonable. The Board of Directors of Triangle

#### Realized Gain or Loss and Unrealized Appreciation or Depreciation of Portfolio Investments

Realized gains or losses are recorded upon the sale or liquidation of investments and calculated as the difference between the net proceeds from the sale or liquidation, if any, and the cost basis of the investment using the specific identification method. Unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflects the difference between the valuation of the investments and the cost basis of the investments.

#### Investment Classification

In accordance with the provisions of the 1940 Act, the Company classifies investments by level of control. As defined in the 1940 Act, "Control Investments" are investments in those companies that the Company is deemed to "Control." "Affiliate Investments" are investments in those companies that are "Affiliated Companies" of the Company, as defined in the 1940 Act, other than Control Investments. "Non - Control/Non - Affiliate Investments" are those that are neither Control Investments nor Affiliate Investments. Generally, under the 1940 Act, the Company is deemed to control a company in which it has invested if the Company owns more than 25.0% of the voting securities of such company or has greater than 50.0%

#### Notes to Financial Statements — (Continued)

representation on its board. The Company is deemed to be an affiliate of a company in which the Company has invested if it owns between 5.0% and 25.0% of the voting securities of such company.

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash and cash equivalents.

#### Deferred Offering Costs

Deferred offering costs consist of costs incurred in connection with the Offering completed in February 2007. The related offering costs were reclassified to shareholder's equity and netted against the gross proceeds of the Offering in the first quarter of 2007.

#### **Deferred Financing Fees**

Costs incurred to obtain long — term debt are capitalized and are amortized over the term of the debt agreements using the effective interest method.

#### Depreciation

Furniture, fixtures and equipment are depreciated on a straight-line basis over an estimated useful life of five years. Software and computer equipment are depreciated over an estimated useful life of three years.

#### Investment Income

Interest income, adjusted for amortization of premium and accretion of original issue discount, is recorded on the accrual basis to the extent that such amounts are expected to be collected. The Company will stop accruing interest on investments and write off any previously accrued and uncollected interest when it is determined that interest is no longer collectible. Dividend income is recorded on the ex - dividend date.

#### Fee Income

Loan origination, facility, commitment, consent and other advance fees received in connection with loan agreements are recorded as deferred income and recognized as income over the term of the loan. Loan prepayment penalties and loan amendment fees are recorded into income when received. Any previously deferred fees are immediately recorded into income upon prepayment of the related loan.

#### Payment in Kind Interest

The Company holds loans in its portfolio that contain a payment - in - kind ("PIK") interest provision. The PIK interest, computed at the contractual rate specified in each loan agreement, is added to the principal balance of the loan and is recorded as interest income. Thus, the actual collection of this interest generally occurs at the time of loan principal repayment. The Company will generally cease accruing PIK interest if there is insufficient value to support the accrual or if the investee is not expected to be able to pay all principal and interest due.

#### Management Fee

Prior to the consummation of the Formation Transactions, the Fund was managed by Triangle Capital Partners, LLC, a related party that is majority-owned by the Company's Chief Executive Officer and two of the Company's managing directors. Triangle Capital Partners, LLC was entitled to a quarterly management fee, which was payable at an annual rate of 2.5% of total aggregate subscriptions of all institutional partners

#### Notes to Financial Statements — (Continued)

and capital available from the SBA. Payments of the management fee were made quarterly in advance. Certain direct expenses such as legal, audit, tax and limited partner expense were the responsibility of the Fund. The management fee for the years ended December 31, 2007, 2006 and 2005 was \$232,423, \$1,589,070 and \$1,573,602, respectively. In conjunction with the consummation of the Formation Transactions in February 2007, the management agreement was terminated.

#### Income Taxes

From the date of its formation, October 10, 2006 through December 31, 2006, Triangle Capital Corporation was taxed under Subchapter C of the Internal Revenue Code. Prior to the consummation of the Formation Transactions, Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP recorded no provision for income taxes in its financial statements because all income, deductions, gains, losses, and credits were reported in the tax returns of the partners.

For 2007, the Company intends to elect to be treated as a Regulated Investment Company ("RIC") under Subchapter M of the Code. As a RIC, so long as the Company meets certain minimum distribution, source-of-income and asset diversification requirements, it generally is required to pay income taxes only on the portion of its taxable income and gains it does not distribute (actually or constructively) and certain built-in gains.

In addition, the company has certain wholly owned taxable subsidiaries (the "Taxable Subsidiaries"), each of which holds one or more of its portfolio investments that are listed on the Consolidated Schedule of Investments. The Taxable Subsidiaries are consolidated for GAAP purposes, such that the company's consolidated financial statements reflect the Company's investments in the portfolio companies owned by the Taxable Subsidiaries. The purpose of the Taxable Subsidiaries is to permit the Company to hold portfolio companies that are organized as limited liability companies ("LLCs") (or other forms of pass - through entities) and still satisfy the RIC tax requirement that at least 90% of the RIC's gross revenue for income tax purposes must consist of investment income. Absent the Taxable Subsidiaries, a proportionate amount of any gross income of an LLC (or other pass - through entity) portfolio investment would flow through directly to the RIC. To the extent that such income did not consist of investment income, it could jeopardize the Company's ability to qualify as a RIC and therefore cause the Company to incur significant amounts of federal income taxes. Where the LLCs (or other pass-through entities) are owned by the Taxable Subsidiaries, however, their income is taxed to the Taxable Subsidiaries and does not flow through to the RIC, thereby helping the Company preserve its RIC status and resultant tax advantages. The Taxable Subsidiaries are not consolidated for income tax purposes and may generate income tax expense as a result of their ownership of the portfolio companies. This income tax expense is reflected in the Company's Statements of Operations.

#### Segments

The Company lends to and invests in customers in various industries. The Company separately evaluates the performance of each of its lending and investment relationships. However, because each of these loan and investment relationships has similar business and economic characteristics, they have been aggregated into a single lending and investment segment. All applicable segment disclosures are included in or can be derived from the Company's financial statements.

#### Concentration of Credit Risk

The Company's investees are generally lower middle - market companies in a variety of industries. At December 31, 2007, the Company had one investment that was individually greater than or equal to 10% of the total fair value of its investment portfolio. This investment represented approximately 11% of the total fair value of the Company's investment portfolio. There were no individual investments greater than 10% of the fair value of the Company's portfolio at December 31, 2006. Income, consisting of interest, dividends, fees, other investment income, and realization of gains or losses on equity interests, can fluctuate dramatically upon

#### Notes to Financial Statements — (Continued)

repayment of an investment or sale of an equity interest and in any given year can be highly concentrated among several investees.

The Company's investments carry a number of risks including, but not limited to: 1) investing in lower middle market companies which have a limited operating history and financial resources; 2) investing in senior subordinated debt which ranks equal to or lower than debt held by other investors; 3) holding investments that are not publicly traded and are subject to legal and other restrictions on resale and other risks common to investing in below investment grade debt and equity instruments.

#### Dividends

Dividends and distributions to common stockholders are approved by the Company's Board of Directors and the dividend payable is recorded on the exdividend date.

The Company has adopted a dividend reinvestment plan ("DRIP") that provides for reinvestment of dividends on behalf of its shareholders, unless a shareholder elects to receive cash. As a result, when the Company declares a dividend, shareholders who have not opted out of the DRIP will have their dividends automatically reinvested in shares of the Company's common stock, rather than receiving cash dividends.

On May 9, 2007, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.15 per common share, payable on June 28, 2007 to shareholders of record on May 31, 2007. The total amount of the dividend was approximately \$1.0 million, of which approximately \$358,000 was paid in cash and approximately \$645,000 was reinvested in new shares of the Company's common stock.

On August 8, 2007, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.26 per common share, payable on September 27, 2007 to shareholders of record on August 30, 2007. The total amount of the dividend was approximately \$1.75 million, of which approximately \$769,000 was paid in cash and approximately \$981,000 was reinvested in new shares of the Company's common stock.

On November 7, 2007, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.27 per common share, payable on December 27, 2007 to shareholders of record on November 29, 2007. The total amount of the dividend was approximately \$1.84 million, all of which was paid in cash.

On December 14, 2007, the Company declared a dividend of \$0.30 per common share, payable on January 28, 2008 to shareholders of record on December 31, 2007. The total amount of the dividend was approximately \$2.04 million and is reflected as dividends payable in the Company's financial statements as of December 31, 2007.

#### Allocations and Distributions of the Fund

Prior to the Offering, cumulative net increase in net assets resulting from operations were allocated to the former General Partner and limited partners in the following order: first to the extent of the former limited partner's preferred return, second to the former General Partner until its allocation equaled 20.0% of the former limited partner's preferred return divided by 80.0%, and third 80.0% to the former limited partners and 20.0% to the former General Partner of any remaining amounts. The former limited partner's preferred return was an amount equal to 7.0%, compounded annually, of the partner's net capital contribution. Cumulative net losses were allocated to the former partners in proportion to their capital contributions.

In addition, prior to the Offering, distributions were generally allocated to the former partners in the following order: first to the extent of the income taxes imposed on the former partner with respect to income allocated to the former partner, second to each former limited partner to the extent of the former limited partner's preferred return, third to each former partner to the extent of contributed capital, fourth to the former General Partner until its allocation equaled 20.0% of the cumulative distributions, and fifth 80.0% to the former limited partners and 20.0% to the former General Partner. Distributions were at the discretion of the

#### Notes to Financial Statements — (Continued)

former General Partner. During 2006, the Fund distributed \$5,000,010 in cash to the former limited partners of the Fund and recorded a partners distribution payable of \$531,566 to the former General Partner, which was distributed in the first quarter of 2007. In addition, in the second quarter of 2007, the Fund distributed \$220,047 in cash to the former General Partner and former limited partners of the Fund.

In conjunction with the completion of the Offering in February 2007, as more fully described above, the Fund's Limited Partnership Agreement was amended. As a result, subsequent to the Offering, allocations of profits and losses and distributions of the Fund, generally, are allocated to the partners in proportion to their respective partnership percentages.

#### Per Share Amounts

Per share amounts included in the Statements of Operations are computed by dividing net investment income and net increase in net assets resulting from operations by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. As the Company has no common stock equivalents outstanding, diluted per share amounts are the same as basic per share amounts. Net asset value per share is computed by dividing total net assets by the number of common shares outstanding as of the end of the period.

#### Recently Issued Accounting Standards

In February 2006, the FASB issued FASB Statement No. 155, Accounting for Certain Hybrid Financial Instruments an amendment of FASB Statements No. 133 and 140. This Statement is effective for all financial instruments acquired or issued after the beginning of an entity's first fiscal year that begins after September 15, 2006. The adoption of this statement did not have a material impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations of cash flows.

In July 2006, the FASB released FASB Interpretation No. 48, Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes ("FIN 48"). FIN 48 provides guidance for how uncertain tax positions should be recognized, measured, presented and disclosed in the financial statements. FIN 48 requires the evaluation of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in the course of preparing the Company's tax returns to determine whether the tax positions are "more-likely-than-not" of being sustained by the applicable tax authority. Tax positions deemed to meet the more-likely-than-not threshold would be recorded as a tax benefit or expense in the current year. Adoption of FIN 48 is required for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2006 and is to be applied to all open tax years as of the effective date. The adoption of this statement did not have a material impact on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

In September 2006, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 157, Fair Value Measurements ("SFAS 157"), which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. This Statement applies under other accounting pronouncements that require or permit fair value measurements, the FASB having previously concluded in those accounting pronouncements that fair value is the relevant measurement attribute. SFAS 157 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is currently evaluating the impact on its financial statements of adopting SFAS 157.

In February 2007, the FASB issued Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 159, The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities - Including an amendment of FASB Statement No. 115 ("SFAS 159"), which permits entities to choose to measure many financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. The objective of SFAS 159 is to improve financial reporting by providing entities with the opportunity to mitigate volatility in reported earnings caused by measuring related assets and liabilities differently without having to apply complex hedge accounting provisions. This Statement is expected to expand the use of fair value measurement, which is consistent with the Board's long-term measurement

#### Notes to Financial Statements — (Continued)

objectives for accounting for financial instruments. Under SFAS 159, unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected are reported in earnings (or another performance indicator if the business entity does not report earnings) at each subsequent reporting date. SFAS 159 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company is currently evaluating the impact on its financial statements of adopting SFAS 159.

#### 2. Investments

Summaries of the composition of the Company's investment portfolio at cost and fair value as a percentage of total investments are shown in the following tables:

	 Percentage of Cost Total Portfolio Fair V				Percentage of Total Portfolio
December 31, 2007:					
Subordinated debt and 2 <sup>nd</sup> lien notes	\$ 82,171,781	76%	\$	82,171,781	72%
Senior debt	14,798,137	14		14,798,137	13
Equity shares	9,699,689	9		15,335,900	13
Equity warrants	548,172	1		1,870,500	2
Royalty rights	 			197,900	
	\$ 107,217,779	100%	\$	114,374,218	100%
December 31, 2006:	 				
Subordinated debt and 2nd lien notes	\$ 48,788,108	93%	\$	47,323,885	86%
Equity shares	2,714,833	5		5,633,283	10
Equity warrants	1,158,411	2		1,789,260	3
Royalty rights	 			250,000	1
	\$ 52,661,352	100%	\$	54,996,428	100%

During the year ended December 31, 2007, the Company made nine new investments totaling \$62.2 million, one additional debt investment in an existing portfolio company of \$1.9 million and one additional equity investment in an existing portfolio company of approximately \$0.1 million. During the year ended December 31, 2006, the Company made nine new investments totaling \$21.5 million.

#### 3. Long - Term Debt

The Company has the following debentures outstanding guaranteed by the SBA:

Issuance Date	25 . 10 20 .	Prioritized	I	December 31,	I	December 31,
Issuance Date	Maturity Date	Return Rate		2007		2006
September 22, 2004	September 1, 2014	5.539%	\$	8,700,000	\$	8,700,000
March 23, 2005	March 1, 2015	5.893%		13,600,000		13,600,000
September 28, 2005	September 1, 2015	5.796%		9,500,000		9,500,000
February 1, 2007	March 1, 2017	6.231%		4,000,000		_
December 20, 2007	March 1, 2018	6.031%		1,210,000		<u> </u>
			\$	37,010,000	\$	31,800,000

Interest payments are payable semi - annually. There are no principal payments required on these issues prior to maturity. Debentures issued prior to September 2006 were subject to prepayment penalties during their first five years. Those pre-payment penalties no longer apply to debentures issued after September 1, 2006.

#### Notes to Financial Statements — (Continued)

Under the Small Business Investment Act and current SBA policy applicable to SBICs, an SBIC (or group of SBICs under common control) can have outstanding at any time SBA guaranteed debentures up to twice the amount of its regulatory capital. As of December 31, 2007, the maximum statutory limit on the dollar amount of outstanding SBA guaranteed debentures issued by a single SBIC is \$130.6 million (which amount is subject to increase on an annual basis based on cost of living increases). With \$63.3 million of regulatory capital as of December 31, 2007, the Fund has the current capacity to issue up to a total of \$126.5 million of SBA guaranteed debentures, subject to the payment of a 1% commitment fee to the SBA on the amount of the commitment. As of December 31, 2007, the Fund had paid commitment fees for and had a commitment from the SBA to issue a total of \$41.9 million of SBA guaranteed debentures, of which \$37.0 million are outstanding as of December 31, 2007. On January 8, 2008, the SBA approved an additional commitment to the Fund in the amount of \$55.0 million, bringing the total commitment from the SBA to approximately \$96.9 million. In order to access the remaining \$29.6 million in borrowing capacity for which the Fund is currently eligible, the Fund would incur non-refundable commitment fees of \$296,000. In addition to the one - time 1.0% fee on the total commitment from the SBA, the Company also pays a one - time 2.425% fee on the amount of each debenture issued. These fees are capitalized as deferred financing costs and are amortized over the term of the debt agreements using the effective interest method. The weighted average interest rates for all SBA guaranteed debentures as of December 31, 2007 and December 31, 2006 were 5.826% and 5.767%, respectively.

#### 4. Income Taxes

From the date of its formation, October 10, 2006 up to December 31, 2006, Triangle Capital Corporation was taxed under Subchapter C of the Internal Revenue Code. Prior to the consummation of the Formation Transactions, Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP recorded no provision for income taxes in its financial statements because all income, deductions, gains, losses, and credits were reported in the tax returns of the partners.

The Company intends to elect to be treated as a RIC under Subchapter M of the Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") with the filing of its 2007 federal income tax return. The election will be effective as of January 1, 2007. Provided the Company continues to qualify as a RIC, its income generally will not be subject to federal income or excise tax to the extent it makes the requisite distributions to stockholders.

To qualify as a RIC, the Company is required to meet certain income and asset diversification tests in addition to distributing at least 90% of its investment company taxable income, as defined by the Code. Because federal income tax regulations differ from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, distributions in accordance with tax regulations may differ from net investment income and realized gains recognized for financial reporting purposes. Differences may be permanent or temporary in nature. Permanent differences are reclassified among capital accounts in the financial statements to reflect their tax character. Differences in classification may also result from the treatment of short-term gains as ordinary income for tax purposes. During the year ended December 31, 2007, the Company reclassified for book purposes amounts arising from permanent book/tax differences primarily related to return of capital distributions as follows:

Investment income in excess of distributions
Additional paid-in capital

\$ 649,856 \$ (649,856)

#### Notes to Financial Statements — (Continued)

For income tax purposes, distributions paid to shareholders are reported as ordinary income, return of capital, long term capital gains or a combination thereof. The tax character of distributions paid for the year ended December 31, 2007 was as follows:

Ordinary income(a)	\$ 5,993,469
Return of capital	638,289
Distributions on a Tax Basis	\$ 6,631,758

(a) Ordinary income is reported on form 1099-DIV as non-qualified.

For federal income tax purposes, the cost of investments owned at December 31, 2007 was approximately \$107.3 million.

At December 31, 2007, the components of distributable earnings on a tax basis detailed below differ from the amounts reflected in the Company's Statement of Assets and Liabilities by temporary and other book/tax differences, primarily relating to depreciation expense and the tax treatment of certain partnership investments.

Accumulated Capital Losses	\$ (618,620)
Other permanent differences relating to the Company's Formation	1,834,692
Other temporary differences	34,166
Unrealized Appreciation	 5,266,122
Components of Distributable Earnings at December, 31, 2007	\$ 6,516,360

At December 31, 2007, the Company had a capital loss carryover of \$618,620, which is available to offset future capital gains through December 31, 2015.

#### 5. Equity Compensation Plan

The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") has adopted, effective upon approval of our stockholders at our 2008 Annual Meeting, the Triangle Capital Corporation Amended and Restated 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan") whereby the Board (or compensation committee, if delegated administrative authority by the Board) may award stock options, restricted stock or other stock based incentive awards to executive officers, employees and directors; provided that, until we receive exemptive relief from the SEC allowing otherwise, the independent members of the Board shall each receive exactly \$30,000 of restricted stock annually as compensation for their services on the Board, in addition to any other cash compensation committee desires to award to such independent directors. Up to 900,000 shares are available for grant under the Plan. As of December 31, 2007, no awards under the plan had been granted or were outstanding.

#### 6. Commitments and Contingencies

In the normal course of business, the Company is party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk, consisting primarily of unused commitments to extend credit, in the form of loans, to the Company's portfolio companies. The balance of unused commitments to extend credit as of December 31, 2007 was approximately \$2.1 million. Since these commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amount does not necessarily represent future cash requirements.

The Company's headquarters is leased under an agreement that expires on December 31, 2008. Rent expense for the year ended December 31, 2007 was approximately \$98,000 and the rent commitment for the year ended December 31, 2008 is approximately \$115,000.

#### Notes to Financial Statements — (Continued)

#### 7. Financial Highlights

	Year Ended December 31,							
	2007			2006(1)		2005(1)	2004(1)	2003(1)
	(0	Consolidated)		(Combined)	(C	ombined)	(Combined)	(Combined)
Per share data:								
Net asset value at beginning of period(2)	\$	13.44		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Net investment income(3)		0.96		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Net realized loss on investments(3)		(0.09)		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Net unrealized appreciation on investments(3)		0.45		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Total increase from investment operations(3)		1.32		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Dividends declared		(0.98)		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Shares issued pursuant to Dividend Reinvestment Plan		0.24		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Distribution to partners(3)		(0.03)		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Income tax provision(3)		(0.01)		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Other(4)		(0.24)		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Net asset value at end of period	\$	13.74		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Market value at end of period(5)	\$	12.40		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Shares outstanding at end of period		6,803,863		N/A		N/A	N/A	N/A
Net assets at end of period	\$	93,472,353	\$	25,156,811	\$	11,364,547	\$ 5,003,825	\$ 2,928,045
Average net assets(2)	\$	92,765,399	\$	20,447,456	\$	7,654,010	\$ 5,104,796	\$ 1,129,026
Ratio of operating expenses to average net assets		7%		18%		43%	40%	107%
Ratio of net investment income to average net assets		7%		15%		35%	(1)%	$(104)^{\circ}$
Ratio of total capital called to total capital commitments		N/A		100%		50%	35%	20%
Portfolio turnover ratio		13%		7%		39%	0%	0%
Total return(6)		(11)%		18%		4%	(29)%	57%

<sup>(1)</sup> Per share data for the years ended December 31, 2006, 2005, 2004 and 2003 is not presented as there were no shares of Triangle Capital Corporation outstanding during the period.

<sup>(2)</sup> Net asset value as of January 1, 2007 and average net assets for the year ended December 31, 2007 are presented as if the Offering and Formation Transactions had occurred on January 1, 2007. See Note 1 for a further description of the basis of presentation of the Company's financial statements.

<sup>(3)</sup> Weighted average basic per share data.

<sup>(4)</sup> Represents the impact of the different share amounts used in calculating per share data as a result of calculating certain per share data based upon the weighted average basic shares outstanding during the period and certain per share data based on the shares outstanding as of a period end or transaction date.

<sup>(5)</sup> Represents the closing price of the Company's common stock on the last day of the period.

<sup>(6)</sup> The total return for the year ended December 31, 2007 equals the change in the ending market value of the Company's common stock from the Offering price of \$15.00 per share plus dividends declared per share during the period, divided by the Offering price. Total return is not annualized.

#### Notes to Financial Statements — (Continued)

#### 8. Selected Quarterly Financial Data (Unaudited)

The following tables set forth certain quarterly financial information for each of the eight quarters in the two years ended December 31, 2007. Results for any quarter are not necessarily indicative of results for the full year or for any future quarter.

		Quarter Ended						
	March 31, 2007		June 30, 2007		September 30, 2007		December 31, 2007	
Total investment income	\$	2,112,116	\$	3,287,224	\$	3,594,287	\$	3,742,216
Net investment income		804,730		1,643,998		1,992,001		1,982,480
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations		1,065,835		2,230,084		3,366,681		2,150,498
Net investment income per share	\$	0.12	\$	0.25	\$	0.30	\$	0.29

		Quarter Ended					
	March 31, 2006		June 30, 2006	September 30, 2006		December 31, 2006	
Total investment income	\$ 1,401	,965 \$	1,898,543	\$	1,713,483	\$	1,708,813
Net investment income	505	,638	994,711		830,057		754,910
Net increase in net assets resulting from operations	505	,638	4,190,320		1,058,757		2,942,626

#### 9. Subsequent Events

#### SBA Guaranteed Debentures Payable

On February 28, 2008, the Fund borrowed an additional \$5.2 million under the SBA debenture commitment.

#### New Portfolio Company Investments

On March 6, 2008, the Company invested \$4.3 million and \$0.5 million in subordinated debt and in equity of AssetPoint, LLC ("AssetPoint"), a provider of integrated enterprise asset management and computerized maintenance management software and services based in Greenville, South Carolina. Under the terms of the investment, AssetPoint will pay interest on the subordinated debt at a fixed rate of 15.0% per annum.

On March 7, 2008, the Company invested \$1.0 million and \$3.0 million in senior debt and subordinated debt, respectively, of Electronic Systems Protection, Inc. ("ESP"), a manufacturer of power protection technology for the office technology industry based in Zebulon, North Carolina. Under the terms of the investment, ESP will pay interest on the senior debt at a floating rate of LIBOR plus 375 basis points per annum and will pay interest on the subordinated debt at a fixed rate of 14.0% per annum.

# EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit Number	Exhibit
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 2, 2006, by and among Triangle Capital Corporation, New Triangle GP, LLC, and Triangle Mezzanine LLC (Filed as Exhibit (k)(7) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities
2.2	and Exchange Commission on November 3, 2006 and incorporated herein by reference).  Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of November 2, 2006, by and among Triangle Capital Corporation, TCC Merger Sub, LLC and Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP (Filed as Exhibit (k)(8) to the Registrant's Registrant on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the
3.1	Securities and Exchange Commission on November 3, 2006 and incorporated herein by reference).  Articles of Amendment and Restatement of the Registrant (Filed as Exhibit (a)(3) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 29, 2006 and incorporated herein by reference).
3.2	Certificate of Limited Partnership of Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP (Filed as Exhibit (a)(4) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 13, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
3.3	Second Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP (Filed as Exhibit 3.4 to the Registrant's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 11, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
3.4	Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Registrant (Filed as Exhibit (b) to the Registrant's Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 29, 2006 and incorporated herein by reference).
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate (Filed as Exhibit (d) to the Registrant's post -effective amendment to the Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 15, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
4.2	Triangle Capital Corporation Dividend Reinvestment Plan.
10.1†	Employment Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and Garland S. Tucker, III dated February 21, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.2†	Employment Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and Brent P.W. Burgess dated February 21, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.3†	Employment Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and Steven C. Lilly dated February 21, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.4†	Employment Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and Tarlton H. Long dated February 21, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.4 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.5†	Employment Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and David F. Parker dated February 21, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.5 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.6†	Triangle Capital Corporation 2007 Equity Incentive Plan (Filed as Exhibit (i) to the Registrant's pre-effective amendment to the Registration Statement on Form N-2/N-5 (File No. 333-138418) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 13, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.7	Form of Triangle Capital Corporation Amended and Restated 2007 Equity Incentive Plan.
10.8	Custodian Agreement with U.S. Bank National Association (Filed as Exhibit 10.7 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).

# Table of Contents

Exhibit Number	Exhibit
10.9	Amendment to Custody Agreement between the Registrant and U.S. Bank National Association dated February 5, 2008.
10.10	Sublease Assignment and Assumption of Assignor's Interest dated January 17, 2007 (Filed as Exhibit 10.8 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
10.11	Stock Transfer Agency Agreement between Triangle Capital Corporation and The Bank of New York.
14.1	Code of Conduct (Filed as Exhibit 14.1 to the Registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K (File No. 001-33130) for the year ended December 31, 2006 filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on March 29, 2007 and incorporated herein by reference).
21.1	List of Subsidiaries.
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP.
31.1	Chief Executive Officer Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
31.2	Chief Financial Officer Certification Pursuant to Rule 13a-14 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.1	Chief Executive Officer Certification pursuant to Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
32.2	Chief Financial Officer Certification pursuant to Section 1350, Chapter 63 of Title 18, United States Code, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

 $<sup>\</sup>dagger$  Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

# TRIANGLE CAPITAL CORPORATION DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN

Triangle Capital Corporation, a Maryland corporation (the "Corporation"), hereby adopts the following plan (the "Plan") with respect to dividends and distributions declared by its Board of Directors (the "Board of Directors") on shares of its common stock, par value \$0.001 per share (the "Common Stock"):

- 1. Unless a stockholder specifically elects to receive cash as set forth below, all cash dividends and distributions hereafter declared by the Board of Directors shall be payable in shares of the Common Stock of the Corporation, and no action shall be required on such stockholder's part to receive a distribution in stock.
- 2. Such cash dividends and distributions shall be payable on such date or dates as may be fixed from time to time by the Board of Directors to stockholders of record at the close of business on the record date(s) established by the Board of Directors for the dividend and/or distribution involved.
- 3. The Corporation intends to use primarily newly-issued shares of its Common Stock to implement the Plan, so long as the Corporation's Common Stock is trading at or above net asset value. If the Corporation's Common Stock is trading below net asset value, the Corporation will purchase shares in the open market to implement the Plan. However, the Corporation reserves the right to purchase shares in the open market at any time in connection with its obligations under the Plan. If dividends and distributions are reinvested in newly-issued shares, then the number of shares to be issued to a stockholder shall be determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by the market price per share of the Corporation's Common Stock at the close of regular trading on the NASDAQ Global Market on the valuation date fixed by the Board of Directors for such distribution. Market price per share on that date shall be the closing price for such shares on the NASDAQ Global Market or, if no sale is reported for such day, at the average of their reported bid and asked prices. If dividends and distributions are reinvested in shares purchased on the open market, then the number of shares received by a stockholder shall be determined by dividing the total dollar amount of the distribution payable to such stockholder by the average price per share for all shares purchased by the Plan Administrator on the open market in connection with such distribution.
- 4. A stockholder may, however, elect to receive his, her or its dividends and distributions in cash. To exercise this option, such stockholder shall notify The Bank of New York Mellon, the plan administrator (the "Plan Administrator"), so that such notice is received by the Plan Administrator no later than three (3) days prior to the payment date fixed by the Board of Directors for the dividend and/or distribution involved for the payment to be paid in cash. If such notice is received by the Plan Administrator less than three (3) days prior to the payment date, then that dividend will be reinvested pursuant to the terms of the Plan and any subsequent dividends will be paid in cash.
- 5. The Plan Administrator will set up an account for shares acquired pursuant to the Plan for each stockholder who has not so elected to receive dividends and distributions in cash (each a "Participant"). The Plan Administrator may hold each Participant's shares, together with the shares of other Participants, in non-certificated form in the Plan Administrator's name or that of its nominee. Upon request by a Participant, received no later than three (3) days prior to a payment date, the Plan Administrator will promptly terminate the Participant's account and, instead of crediting shares to and/or carrying shares in a Participant's account, will issue a certificate registered in the Participant's name for the number of whole shares registered to the Participant and a check for any fractional interest, the value of which will be calculated using the market value of the Corporation's shares determined in accordance with Section 3 hereof, less any service fees. If a request to terminate a Participant's account is received by the Plan Administrator less than three (3) days prior to a payment date, then the shares payable to the Participant in connection with that distribution will be credited to the Participant's account and, for subsequent distributions, the Participant will receive his, her or its dividends and distributions in cash.

- 6. Upon request by a Participant, the Plan Administrator will, without charge to the Participant, issue a certificate registered in the Participant's name for the number of whole shares registered to the Participant without terminating the Participant's account.
- 7. The Plan Administrator will confirm to each Participant each acquisition made pursuant to the Plan as soon as practicable after the date of each acquisition. Although each Participant may from time to time have an undivided fractional interest (computed to three decimal places) in a share of Common Stock of the Corporation, no certificates for a fractional share will be issued. However, dividends and distributions on fractional shares will be credited to each Participant's account. In the event of termination of a Participant's account under the Plan, the Plan Administrator will adjust for any such undivided fractional interest in cash at the market value of the Corporation's shares at the time of termination.
- 8. The Plan Administrator will forward to each Participant any Corporation-related proxy solicitation materials and each Corporation report or other communication to stockholders, and will vote any shares held by it under the Plan in accordance with the instructions set forth on proxies returned by Participants to the Corporation.
- 9. In the event that the Corporation makes available to its stockholders rights to purchase additional shares or other securities, the shares held by the Plan Administrator for each Participant under the Plan will be added to any other shares held by the Participant in certificated form in calculating the number of rights to be issued to the Participant.
- 10. The Plan Administrator's service fee, if any, for purchases made pursuant to the Plan, and expenses for administering the Plan will be paid for by the Corporation.
- 11. Each Participant may terminate his, her or its account under the Plan by so notifying the Plan Administrator via the Plan Administrator's website at https://www.bnymellon.com/shareowner/isd, by filling out the transaction request form located at the bottom of the Participant's Statement and sending it to BNY Mellon Shareowner Services, P.O. Box 358035, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15252-8015, or by calling the Plan Administrator at (866) 228-7201. Such termination will be effective immediately. The Plan may be terminated by the Corporation upon notice in writing mailed to each Participant at least 30 days prior to any record date for the payment of any dividend or distribution by the Corporation. Upon any termination, the Plan Administrator will cause a certificate or certificates to be issued for the full shares held for the Participant under the Plan and a cash adjustment for any fractional share to be delivered to the Participant without charge to the Participant. If a Participant elects by his, her or its notice to the Plan Administrator in advance of termination to have the Plan Administrator sell part or all of his, her or its shares and remit the proceeds to the Participant, the Plan Administrator is authorized to deduct a fee of \$15.00 plus a brokerage commission of \$0.10 per share from the proceeds. A sale request that is received (i) by mail before [12:00 p.m. Eastern Time], or (ii) via the internet or by telephone before 4:00 p.m. Eastern Time, will, subject to market conditions and their factors, generally be sold the next business day. To submit a sale request via the Internet, a Participant must have his, her or its 10-digit account number as provided by the Plan Administrator, and his, her or its social security number or federal taxpayer identification number, as applicable.
- 12. Any shares issued in connection with a stock dividend or stock split declared by the Corporation will be added to the Participant's account with the Plan Administrator. Transaction processing may be curtailed or suspended until the completion of such stock split or payment of such stock dividend.
- 13. These terms and conditions may be amended or supplemented by the Corporation at any time but, except when necessary or appropriate to comply with applicable law or the rules or policies of the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other regulatory authority, only by mailing to each Participant appropriate written notice at least 30 days prior to the effective date thereof. The amendment or supplement shall be deemed to be accepted by each Participant unless, prior to the effective date thereof, the Plan Administrator receives written notice of the termination of his, her or its account under the Plan. Any such amendment may include an appointment by the Plan Administrator in its place and stead of a successor agent under these terms and conditions, with full power and authority to perform all

or any of the acts to be performed by the Plan Administrator under these terms and conditions. Upon any such appointment of any agent for the purpose of receiving dividends and distributions, the Corporation will be authorized to pay to such successor agent, for each Participant's account, all dividends and distributions payable on shares of the Corporation held in the Participant's name or under the Plan for retention or application by such successor agent as provided in these terms and conditions.

- 14. The Plan Administrator will at all times act in good faith for all purchases and sales and will use its commercially reasonable best efforts to ensure its full and timely performance of all services to be performed by it under this Plan and to comply with applicable law, but assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable for loss or damage due to errors unless such error is caused by the Plan Administrator's gross negligence, bad faith, or willful misconduct or that of its employees or agents.
- 15. A Participant may request to have some or all of the Participant's shares certificated or sold without terminating his, her or its account with the Plan Administrator. The Plan Administrator does not charge a fee for providing certificated shares, but charges a fee of \$15.00 plus a brokerage commission of \$0.10 per share for shares sold by the Plan Administrator.
- 16. A Participant may deposit certificated shares into the Participant's account with the Plan Administrator at any time. The Plan Administrator charges a Participant a one-time fee of \$7.50 for this service. The Participant, and not the Corporation, will pay this fee.
- 17. These terms and conditions shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York, including without limitation, Section 5-1401 of the New York General Obligations Law.

Dated January 31, 2007

# TRIANGLE CAPITAL CORPORATION AMENDED AND RESTATED 2007 EQUITY INCENTIVE PLAN

#### Section 1. Purposes.

- 1.1. Generally. This plan shall be known as the "Triangle Capital Corporation Amended and Restated 2007 Equity Incentive Plan" (the "Plan"). The purpose of the Plan is to promote the interests of Triangle Capital Corporation, a Maryland corporation (the "Company"), its Affiliates (as defined herein) and its stockholders by (i) attracting and retaining key officers, employees, and directors of, the Company and its Affiliates; (ii) motivating such individuals by means of individual performance-related incentives to achieve long-range performance goals; (iii) encouraging ownership of stock in the Company by such individuals; and (iv) linking their compensation to the long-term interests of the Company and its stockholders. With respect to any awards granted under the Plan that are intended to comply with the requirements of "performance-based compensation" under Section 162(m) of the Code, the Plan shall be interpreted in a manner consistent with such requirements.
- 1.2. Amendment and Restatement. This Plan amends and restates the Triangle Capital Corporation 2007 Equity Incentive Plan adopted February 13, 2007 (the "Prior Plan") in its entirety. All Awards (as defined below) granted subsequent to the date of this Plan's adoption by the Company's stockholders shall be subject to the terms of this Plan.

#### Section 2. Definitions.

As used in the Plan, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

- (a) "1940 Act" means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
- (b) "Affiliate" shall mean any wholly-owned consolidated subsidiary of the Company.
- (c) "Award" shall mean any Option or Restricted Share Award granted under the Plan, whether singly, in combination or in tandem, to a Participant by the Board pursuant to such terms, conditions, restrictions and/or limitations, if any, as the Board may establish or which are required by applicable legal requirements.
- (d) "Award Agreement" shall mean any written agreement, contract or other instrument or document evidencing any Award, which may, but need not, be executed or acknowledged by a Participant.
  - (e) "Board" shall mean the Board of Directors of the Company.
- (f) "Cause" shall mean, unless otherwise defined in the applicable Award Agreement, (i) the engaging by the Participant in willful misconduct that is injurious to the Company or its Affiliates, or (ii) the embezzlement or misappropriation of funds or property of the Company or its Affiliates by the Participant. For purposes of this paragraph, no act, or failure to act, on the Participant's part shall be considered "willful" unless done, or omitted to be done, by the Participant not in good faith and without reasonable belief that the Participant's action or omission was in the best interest of the Company. Any determination of Cause for purposes of the Plan or any Award shall be made by the Board in its sole discretion. Any such determination shall be final and binding on a Participant.
- (g) "Change in Control" shall mean, unless otherwise defined in the applicable Award Agreement, any of the following events:
  - (i) any person or entity, including a "group" as defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act, other than the Company or an Affiliate thereof or any employee benefit plan of the Company or any of its Affiliates, becomes the beneficial owner of the Company's securities having 35% or more of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Company that may be

cast for the election of directors of the Company (other than as a result of an issuance of securities initiated by the Company in the ordinary course of business);

- (ii) as the result of, or in connection with, any cash tender or exchange offer, merger or other business combination or contested election, or any combination of the foregoing transactions, less than a majority of the combined voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Company or any successor company or entity entitled to vote generally in the election of the directors of the Company or such other corporation or entity after such transaction are held in the aggregate by the holders of the Company's securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors of the Company immediately prior to such transaction;
- (iii) during any period of two (2) consecutive years, individuals who at the beginning of any such period constitute the Board cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority thereof, unless the election, or the nomination for election by the Company's stockholders, of each Director of the Company first elected during such period was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds (2/3rds) of the Directors of the Company then still in office who were (i) Directors of the Company at the beginning of any such period, and (ii) not initially (a) appointed or elected to office as result of either an actual or threatened election and/or proxy contest by or on behalf of a Person other than the Board, or (b) designated by a Person who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in (i) or (ii) above or (iv) or (v) below;
  - (iv) a complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company; or
- (v) the sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company to any Person (other than a transfer to an Affiliate).
- (h) "Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time.
- (i) "Committee" shall mean a committee of two or more members of the Board appointed by the Board in accordance with Section 3.3.
- (j) "Covered Officer" shall mean at any date (i) any individual who, with respect to the previous taxable year of the Company, was a "covered employee" of the Company within the meaning of Section 162(m); provided, however, that the term "Covered Officer" shall not include any such individual who is designated by the Board, in its discretion, at the time of any Award or at any subsequent time, as reasonably expected not to be such a "covered employee" with respect to the current taxable year of the Company and (ii) any individual who is designated by the Board, in its discretion, at the time of any Award or at any subsequent time, as reasonably expected to be such a "covered employee" with respect to the current taxable year of the Company or with respect to the taxable year of the Company in which any applicable Award will be paid or vested.
  - (k) "Director" shall mean a member of the Board.
- (l) "Disability" shall mean, unless otherwise defined in the applicable Award Agreement, a disability that would qualify as a total and permanent disability under the Company's then current long-term disability plan.
  - (m) "Employee" shall mean an officer or employee of the Company or of any Affiliate.
  - (n) "Exchange Act" shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended from time to time.
- (o) "Fair Market Value" with respect to the Shares, shall mean, for purposes of a grant of an Award as of any date, (i) the closing sales price of the Shares on the Nasdaq stock market, or any other such exchange on which the shares are traded, on such date, or in the absence of reported sales on such date, the closing sales price on the immediately preceding date on which sales were reported or (ii) in the event there is no public market for the Shares on such date, the fair market value as determined, in good faith, by the Board in its sole discretion (which, for purposes of Section 6.2, will in no event will be less than the net asset value of such Shares on such date, as determined in accordance with the 1940 Act and

the rules thereunder), and for purposes of a sale of a Share as of any date, the actual sales price on that date.

- (p) "Incentive Stock Option" shall mean an option to purchase Shares from the Company that is granted under Section 6 of the Plan and that is intended to meet the requirements of Section 422 of the Code or any successor provision thereto.
- (q) "Non-Qualified Stock Option" shall mean an option to purchase Shares from the Company that is granted under Sections 6 or 9 of the Plan and is not intended to be an Incentive Stock Option.
  - (r) "Non-Employee Director" shall mean a Director who is not an officer or employee of the Company.
  - (s) "Option" shall mean an Incentive Stock Option or a Non-Qualified Stock Option.
  - (t) "Option Price" shall mean the purchase price payable to purchase one Share upon the exercise of an Option.
  - (u) "Participant" shall mean any Employee or Director.
  - (v) "Performance Award" shall mean any Award granted under Section 8 of the Plan.
- (w) "Person" shall mean any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, association, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, government or political subdivision thereof or other entity.
- (x) "Restricted Share" or "Restricted Share Award" shall mean any Share granted under Sections 7 or  $\underline{9}$  of the Plan.
- (y) "Retirement" shall mean, unless otherwise defined in the applicable Award Agreement, retirement of a Participant from the employ or service of the Company or any of its Affiliates in accordance with the terms of the applicable Company retirement plan or, if a Participant is not covered by any such plan, retirement on or after such Participant's 65th birthday.
  - (z) "SEC" shall mean the Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor thereto.
- (aa) "Section 16" shall mean Section 16 of the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder and any successor provision thereto as in effect from time to time.
- (bb) "Section 162(m)" shall mean Section 162(m) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder and any successor provision thereto as in effect from time to time.
  - (cc) "Shares" shall mean shares of the common stock, \$0.001 par value, of the Company.
- (dd) "Substitute Awards" shall mean Awards granted solely in assumption of, or in substitution for, outstanding awards previously granted by a company acquired by the Company or with which the Company combines.

# Section 3. Administration.

- 3.1. Administration by the Board. The Board shall administer the Plan unless and until it delegates administration to a Committee, as provided in <u>Section 3.3</u> hereof.
- 3.2. *Powers of the Board*. The Board shall have the power, subject to the express provisions of the Plan and applicable law:
  - (a) To determine from time to time which of the persons eligible under the Plan shall be granted Awards; when and how each Award shall be granted and documented; what type or combination of types of Awards shall be granted; the provision of each Award granted, including the time or times when a Participant shall be permitted to exercise an Award; and the number of Shares with respect to which an Award shall be granted to each such Participant. Notwithstanding the foregoing powers of the Board, any grants of Awards to Non-Employee Directors under the Plan shall be automatic and shall not be changed

without SEC approval, and the issuance of any Award to an Employee will be approved by the required majority, as defined in Section 57(o) of the 1940 Act, of the Company's directors on the basis that such issuance is in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders.

- (b) To construe and interpret the Plan and Awards granted under it, and to establish, amend and revoke rules and regulations for its administration. The Board, in the exercise of this power, may correct any defect, omission or inconsistency in the Plan or in any Award documentation, in such manner and to such extent as it shall deem necessary or expedient to make the Plan fully effective.
  - (c) To amend the Plan or an Award as provided in Section 13.
  - (d) To terminate or suspend the Plan as provided in Section 13.
- (e) Generally, to exercise such powers and to perform such acts as the Board deems necessary or expedient to promote the best interests of the Company and that are not in conflict with the provisions of the Plan.
- 3.3. Delegation to Committee. The Board may delegate administration of the Plan to a Committee or Committees of three (3) or more members of the Board, and the term "Committee" shall apply to any persons to whom such authority has been delegated. If administration is delegated to a Committee, the Committee shall have, in connection with the administration of the Plan, the powers theretofore possessed by the Board, including the power to delegate to a subcommittee any of the administrative powers the Committee is authorized to exercise (and references in this Plan to the Board, other than the Board reference at the end of this sentence and Board references in the last sentence of this Section 3.3 shall thereafter be to the Committee or subcommittee), subject, however, to such resolutions, not inconsistent with the provisions of the Plan, as may be adopted from time to time by the Board. The Board may abolish the Committee at any time and revest in the Board the administration of the Plan.
- 3.4. *Effects of Board's Decision*. Determinations, interpretations and constructions made by the Board in good faith shall not be subject to review by any person and shall be final, binding and conclusive on all persons.

#### Section 4. Shares Available For Awards.

- 4.1. Shares Available. Subject to the provisions of Section 4.5 hereof, the stock to be subject to Awards under the Plan shall be the Shares of the Company and the maximum number of Shares with respect to which Awards may be granted under the Plan shall be 900,000. If, after the effective date of the Plan, any Shares covered by an Award granted under this Plan, or to which such an Award relates, are forfeited, or if such an Award is settled for cash or otherwise terminates, expires unexercised or is canceled or settled without the delivery of Shares or with the delivery of a reduced number of Shares, then the Shares covered by such Award, or to which such Award relates, or the number of Shares otherwise counted against the aggregate number of Shares with respect to which Awards may be granted, to the extent of any such settlement, reduction, forfeiture, termination, expiration or cancellation, shall again become Shares with respect to which Awards may be granted. In the event that any Award granted hereunder is exercised through the delivery of Shares or in the event that withholding tax liabilities arising from such Award are satisfied by the withholding of Shares by the Company, the number of Shares available for Awards under the Plan shall be increased by the number of Shares so surrendered or withheld.
  - 4.2. Limits on Grants of Individual Awards.
- (a) No individual Participant shall be granted Options under the Plan in any calendar year that relate to more than 100,000 Shares.
- (b) No individual Participant shall be granted Awards under the Plan relating to more than 25% of the Shares reserved for issuance.
- 4.3. Limits on Grants of Restricted Shares. The combined maximum amount of Restricted Shares that may be issued under the Plan will be 10% of the outstanding Shares on the Effective Date (as defined in

<u>Section 15.1</u> below) plus 10% of the number of Shares issued or delivered by the Company (other than pursuant to compensation plans) during the term of the Plan.

- 4.4. Limits on Number of Awards. The amount of voting securities that would result from the exercise of all of the Company's outstanding warrants, options and rights, together with any Restricted Shares issued pursuant to the Plan, at the time of issuance shall not exceed 25% of the outstanding voting securities of the Company, except that if the amount of voting securities that would result from the exercise of all of the Company's outstanding warrants, options, and rights issued to the Company's directors, officers, and employees, together with any Restricted Shares issued pursuant to the Plan, would exceed 15% of the outstanding voting securities of the Company, then the total amount of voting securities that would result from the exercise of all outstanding warrants, options, and rights, together with any Restricted Shares issued pursuant to the Plan, at the time of issuance shall not exceed 20% of the outstanding voting securities of the Company.
- 4.5. Adjustments. In the event that any dividend or other distribution (whether in the form of cash, Shares, other securities or other property), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, consolidation, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase or exchange of Shares or other securities of the Company, issuance of warrants or other rights to purchase Shares or other securities of the Company, or other similar corporate transaction or event affects the Shares, then the Board shall in an equitable and proportionate manner (and, as applicable, in such manner as is consistent with Sections 422 and 409A of the Code and the regulations thereunder and with Section 162(m)) either: (i) adjust any or all of (1) the aggregate number of Shares or other securities of the Company (or number and kind of other securities or property) with respect to which Awards may be granted under the Plan; (2) the number of Shares or other securities of the Company (or number and kind of other securities or property) subject to outstanding Awards under the Plan, provided that the number of shares subject to any Award shall always be a whole number; (3) the grant or exercise price with respect to any Award under the Plan (but only provided that the SEC has issued an exemptive order or the SEC's staff has provided written confirmation allowing the Company to do so); and (4) the limits on the number of Shares that may be granted to Participants under the Plan in any calendar year; (ii) provide for an equivalent award in respect of securities of the surviving entity of any merger, consolidation or other transaction or event having a similar effect; or (iii) make provision for a cash payment to the holder of an outstanding Award.
- 4.6. Substitute Awards. Any Shares issued by the Company as Substitute Awards in connection with the assumption or substitution of outstanding grants from any acquired corporation shall not reduce the Shares available for Awards under the Plan.
- 4.7. Sources of Shares Deliverable Under Awards. Any Shares delivered pursuant to an Award may consist, in whole or in part, of authorized and unissued Shares or of issued Shares which have been reacquired by the Company.
- 4.8. No Grants in Contravention of 1940 Act. No Award may be granted under the Plan if the grant of such Award would cause the Company to violate Section 61(a)(3) of the Act, and, if otherwise approved for grant, shall be void and of no effect. The grants of Awards under the Plan to Non-Employee Directors shall be automatic and shall not be changed without SEC approval.

# Section 5. Eligibility.

Any Employee or Director shall be eligible to be designated a Participant; provided, however, that Non-Employee Directors shall only be eligible to receive Awards granted consistent with <u>Section 9</u>.

#### Section 6. Stock Options.

6.1. *Grant.* The Board shall have sole and complete authority to determine the Participants to whom Options shall be granted, the number of Shares subject to each Award, the exercise price (subject to <u>Section 6.2</u> below) and the conditions and limitations applicable to the exercise of each Option. The Board shall have the authority to grant Incentive Stock Options, and to grant Non-Qualified Stock Options. In the

case of Incentive Stock Options, the terms and conditions of such grants shall be subject to and comply with Section 422 of the Code, as from time to time amended, and any regulations implementing such statute. A person who has been granted an Option under this Plan may be granted additional Options under the Plan if the Board shall so determine; provided, however, that to the extent the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined at the time the Incentive Stock Option is granted) of the Shares with respect to which all Incentive Stock Options are exercisable for the first time by an Employee during any calendar year (under all plans described in of Section 422(d) of the Code of the Employee's employer corporation and its parent and Affiliates) exceeds \$100,000, such Options shall be treated as Non-Qualified Stock Options.

- 6.2. *Price*. The Board in its sole discretion shall establish the Option Price at the time each Option is granted. Except in the case of Substitute Awards, the Option Price of an Option may not be less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value of the Shares with respect to which the Option is granted on the date of grant of such Option. Once established, the Option Price of any Option may not be changed absent an exemptive order from the SEC or written confirmation from its staff allowing the Company to do so.
- 6.3. *Term.* Subject to the Board's authority under <u>Section 3.2</u> and the provisions of Section 6.5, each Option and all rights and obligations thereunder shall expire on the date determined by the Board and specified in the Award Agreement. The Board shall be under no duty to provide terms of like duration for Options granted under the Plan. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Option shall be exercisable after the expiration of ten (10) years from the date such Option was granted.

# 6.4. Exercise.

- (a) Each Option shall be exercisable at such times and subject to such terms and conditions as the Board may, in its sole discretion, specify in the applicable Award Agreement or thereafter. The Board shall have full and complete authority to determine, subject to Section 6.5 herein, whether an Option will be exercisable in full at any time or from time to time during the term of the Option, or to provide for the exercise thereof in such installments, upon the occurrence of such events and at such times during the term of the Option as the Board may determine.
- (b) The Board may impose such conditions with respect to the exercise of Options, including without limitation, any relating to the application of federal, state or foreign securities laws or the Code, as it may deem necessary or advisable. The exercise of any Option granted hereunder shall be effective only at such time as the sale of Shares pursuant to such exercise will not violate any state or federal securities or other laws.
- (c) An Option may be exercised in whole or in part at any time, with respect to whole Shares only, within the period permitted thereunder for the exercise thereof, and shall be exercised by written notice of intent to exercise the Option, delivered to the Company at its principal office, and payment in full to the Company at the direction of the Board of the amount of the Option Price for the number of Shares with respect to which the Option is then being exercised.
- (d) Payment of the Option Price shall be made in cash or cash equivalents, or, at the discretion of the Board, (i) by transfer, either actually or by attestation, to the Company of Shares that have been held by the Participant for at least six (6) months (or such lesser period as may be permitted by the Board), valued at the Fair Market Value of such Shares on the date of exercise (or next succeeding trading date, if the date of exercise is not a trading date), together with any applicable withholding taxes, such transfer to be upon such terms and conditions as determined by the Board, or (ii) by a combination of such cash (or cash equivalents) and such Shares; provided, however, that the optionee shall not be entitled to tender Shares pursuant to successive, substantially simultaneous exercises of an Option or any other stock option of the Company. Subject to applicable securities laws, an Option may also be exercised by delivering a notice of exercise of the Option and simultaneously selling the Shares thereby acquired, pursuant to a brokerage or similar agreement approved in advance by proper officers of the Company, using the proceeds of such sale as payment of the Option Price, together with any applicable withholding taxes. Until the optionee has been issued the Shares subject to such exercise, he or she shall possess no rights as a stockholder with respect to such Shares.

6.5. Ten Percent Stock Rule. Notwithstanding any other provisions in the Plan, if at the time an Option is otherwise to be granted pursuant to the Plan, the optionee or rights holder owns directly or indirectly (within the meaning of Section 424(d) of the Code) Shares of the Company possessing more than ten percent (10%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of Stock of the Company or its parent or Affiliate corporations (within the meaning of Section 422(b)(6) of the Code), then any Incentive Stock Option to be granted to such optionee or rights holder pursuant to the Plan shall satisfy the requirement of Section 422(c)(5) of the Code, and the Option Price shall be not less than one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Fair Market Value of the Shares of the Company, and such Option by its terms shall not be exercisable after the expiration of five (5) years from the date such Option is granted.

#### Section 7. Restricted Shares.

#### 7.1. *Grant*.

- (a) Subject to the provisions of the Plan and other applicable legal requirements, the Board shall have sole and complete authority to determine the Participants to whom Restricted Shares shall be granted, the number of Restricted Shares to be granted to each Participant, the duration of the period during which, and the conditions under which, the Restricted Shares may be forfeited to the Company, and the other terms and conditions of such Awards. The Restricted Share Awards shall be evidenced by Award Agreements in such form as the Board shall from time to time approve, which agreements shall comply with and be subject to the terms and conditions provided hereunder and any additional terms and conditions established by the Board that are consistent with the terms of the Plan.
- (b) Each Restricted Share Award made under the Plan shall be for such number of Shares as shall be determined by the Board and set forth in the Award Agreement containing the terms of such Restricted Share Award. Such agreement shall set forth a period of time during which the grantee must remain in the continuous employment of the Company in order for the forfeiture and transfer restrictions to lapse. If the Board so determines, the restrictions may lapse during such restricted period in installments with respect to specified portions of the Shares covered by the Restricted Share Award. The Award Agreement may also, in the discretion of the Board, set forth performance or other conditions that will subject the Shares to forfeiture and transfer restrictions. The Board may, at its discretion, waive all or any part of the restrictions applicable to any or all outstanding Restricted Share Awards.
- (c) Notwithstanding <u>Sections 7.1(a)</u> and <u>7.1(b)</u> hereof, any grants of Restricted Shares to Non-Employee Directors under the Plan shall be automatic and shall not be changed without SEC approval.
- 7.2. Delivery of Shares and Transfer Restrictions. At the time of a Restricted Share Award, a certificate representing the number of Shares awarded thereunder shall be registered in the name of the grantee. Such certificate shall be held by the Company or any custodian appointed by the Company for the account of the grantee subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan, and shall bear such a legend setting forth the restrictions imposed thereon as the Board, in its discretion, may determine. The applicable Award Agreement will specify whether a grantee has the right to receive dividends with respect to the Restricted Shares prior to the lapsing of transfer restrictions. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Award Agreement, the grantee shall have all other rights of a stockholder with respect to the Restricted Shares, including the right to vote such Shares, subject to the following restrictions: (i) the grantee shall not be entitled to delivery of the stock certificate until the expiration of the restricted period and the fulfillment of any other restrictive conditions set forth in the Award Agreement with respect to such Shares; (ii) none of the Shares may be transferred except for disposition by gift, will or the laws of descent and distribution during such restricted period or until after the fulfillment of any such other restrictive conditions; and (iii) except as otherwise determined by the Board at or after grant, all of the Shares shall be forfeited and all rights of the grantee to such Shares shall terminate, without further obligation on the part of the Company, unless the grantee remains in the continuous employment of the Company for the entire restricted period in relation to which such Shares were granted and unless any other restrictive conditions relating to the Restricted Share Award are met. Unless otherwise provided in the applicable Award Agreement, any Shares, any other securities of the Company and any other property (except for cash dividends) distributed with respect to the

Shares subject to Restricted Share Awards shall be subject to the same restrictions, terms and conditions as such restricted Shares.

7.3. Termination of Restrictions. At the end of the restricted period and provided that any other restrictive conditions of the Restricted Share Award are met, or at such earlier time as otherwise determined by the Board, all restrictions set forth in the Award Agreement relating to the Restricted Share Award or in the Plan shall lapse as to the restricted Shares subject thereto, and a stock certificate for the appropriate number of Shares, free of the restrictions and restricted stock legend, shall be delivered to the Participant or the Participant's beneficiary or estate, as the case may be.

#### Section 8. Performance Awards.

- 8.1. *Grant.* The Board shall have sole and complete authority to determine the Employees who shall receive a Performance Award, which shall consist of a right that is (i) denominated in cash or Shares (including but not limited to Restricted Shares), (ii) valued, as determined by the Board, in accordance with the achievement of such Employees' individual performance goals during such performance periods as the Board shall establish, and (iii) payable at such time and in such form as the Board shall determine.
- 8.2. *Terms and Conditions*. Subject to the terms of the Plan and any applicable Award Agreement, the Board shall determine the performance goals to be achieved during any performance period, the length of any performance period, the amount of any Performance Award and the amount and kind of any payment or transfer to be made pursuant to any Performance Award, and may amend specific provisions of the Performance Award; provided, however, that such amendment may not adversely affect existing Performance Awards made within a performance period commencing prior to implementation of the amendment.
- 8.3. Payment of Performance Awards. Performance Awards may be paid in a lump sum or in installments following the close of the performance period or, in accordance with the procedures established by the Board, on a deferred basis. Termination of employment prior to the end of any performance period, other than for reasons of death or Disability, will result in the forfeiture of the Performance Award, and no payments will be made. An employee's rights to any Performance Award may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged, hypothecated or otherwise encumbered or disposed of in any manner, except by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and/or except as the Board may determine at or after grant.

# Section 9. Non-Employee Director Awards.

- 9.1. Each Non-Employee Director shall receive a grant of Restricted Shares at the beginning of each one-year term of service on the Board, for which forfeiture restrictions will lapse at the end of that year. The number of Restricted Shares granted to each Non-Employee Director shall be the equivalent of \$30,000 worth of Shares based on the market value at the close of the Nasdaq stock market on the date of grant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, and subject to Sections 9.2 and 9.3 below, the Board may provide that all or a portion of a Non-Employee Director's annual retainer, meeting fees and/or other awards or compensation as determined by the Board, be payable (either automatically or at the election of a Non-Employee Director) in the form of Non-Qualified Stock Options, Restricted Shares or unrestricted Shares; provided, however, that the Company has received an order from the SEC that permits such Award. The Board shall determine the terms and conditions of any such Awards, including the terms and conditions which shall apply upon a termination of the Non-Employee Director's service as a member of the Board, and shall have full power and authority in its discretion to administer such Awards, subject to the terms of the Plan and applicable law.
- 9.2. Subject to applicable legal requirements and <u>Section 9.3</u> below, the Board may also grant Awards to Non-Employee Directors pursuant to the terms of the Plan, including any Award described in <u>Sections 6</u> or <u>7</u> above.
- 9.3. Any grants of Awards to Non-Employee Directors under the Plan shall be automatic and shall not be changed without SEC approval.

# Section 10. Provisions Applicable To Covered Officers And Performance Awards.

- 10.1. Notwithstanding anything in the Plan to the contrary, unless the Board determines that a Performance Award to be granted to a Covered Officer should not qualify as "performance-based compensation" for purposes of Section 162(m), Performance Awards granted to Covered Officers shall be subject to the terms and provisions of this Section 10. Accordingly, unless otherwise determined by the Board, if any provision of the Plan or any Award Agreement relating to such an Award does not comply or is inconsistent with Section 162(m), such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to the extent necessary to conform to such requirements, and no provision shall be deemed to confer upon the Board discretion to increase the amount of compensation otherwise payable to a Covered Officer in connection with any such Award upon the attainment of the performance criteria established by the Board.
- 10.2. With respect to any Covered Officer, the maximum annual number of Shares in respect of which all Performance Awards may be granted under <u>Section 8</u> of the Plan is 100,000 and the maximum amount of all Performance Awards that are settled in cash and that may be granted under <u>Section 8</u> of the Plan in any year is \$1,000,000.
- 10.3. To the extent necessary to comply with Section 162(m), with respect to grants of Performance Awards, no later than 90 days following the commencement of each performance period (or such other time as may be required or permitted by Section 162(m) of the Code), the Board shall, in writing, (1) select the individual performance goal or goals applicable to the performance period, (2) establish the various targets and bonus amounts which may be earned for such performance period, and (3) specify the relationship between performance goals and targets and the amounts to be earned by each Covered Officer for such performance period. Following the completion of each performance period, the Board shall certify in writing whether the applicable performance targets have been achieved and the amounts, if any, payable to Covered Officers for such performance period. In determining the amount earned by a Covered Officer for a given performance period, subject to any applicable Award Agreement, the Board shall have the right to reduce (but not increase) the amount payable at a given level of performance to take into account additional factors that the Board may deem relevant in its sole discretion to the assessment of individual performance for the performance period.

#### Section 11. Termination Of Employment.

The Board shall have the full power and authority to determine the terms and conditions that shall apply to any Award upon a termination of employment with the Company and Affiliates, including a termination by the Company with or without Cause, by a Participant voluntarily, or by reason of death, Disability or Retirement, and may provide such terms and conditions in the Award Agreement or in such rules and regulations as it may prescribe.

# Section 12. Change In Control.

The Board may specify in the applicable Award Agreement at or after grant, or otherwise by resolution prior to a Change in Control, that all or a portion of the outstanding Awards shall vest, become immediately exercisable or payable and have all restrictions lifted upon a Change in Control.

# Section 13. Amendment And Termination.

- 13.1. Amendments to the Plan. The Board may amend, alter, suspend, discontinue or terminate the Plan or any portion thereof at any time; provided that no such amendment, alteration, suspension, discontinuation or termination shall be made without stockholder approval if such approval is necessary to comply with any tax or regulatory requirement.
- 13.2. Amendments to Awards. Subject to the restrictions of Section 6.2 above and Section 13.5 below, the Board may waive any conditions or rights under, amend any terms of or alter, suspend, discontinue, cancel or terminate, any Award theretofore granted, prospectively or retroactively; provided that any such waiver, amendment, alteration, suspension, discontinuance, cancellation or termination that would materially and

adversely affect the rights of any Participant or any holder or beneficiary of any Award theretofore granted shall not to that extent be effective without the consent of the affected Participant, holder or beneficiary.

- 13.3. Adjustments of Awards Upon the Occurrence of Certain Unusual or Nonrecurring Events. The Board is hereby authorized to make equitable and proportionate adjustments in the terms and conditions of, and the criteria included in, Awards in recognition of unusual or nonrecurring events (and shall make such adjustments for events described in Section 4.5 hereof) affecting the Company or any Affiliate, or the financial statements of the Company or any Affiliate, or of changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles.
- 13.4. Section 409A Compliance. No Award (or modification thereof) shall provide for deferral of compensation that does not comply with Section 409A of the Code unless the Board, at the time of grant, specifically provides that the Award is not intended to comply with Section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding any provision of this Plan to the contrary, if one or more of the payments or benefits received or to be received by a Participant pursuant to an Award would cause the Participant to incur any additional tax or interest under Section 409A of the Code, the Board may reform such provision to maintain to the maximum extent practicable the original intent of the applicable provision without violating the provisions of Section 409A of the Code.
- 13.5. Exercise Price of Awards. Once established, the exercise price of an Award shall not be changed absent an exemptive order from the SEC or written confirmation from its staff that the Company may do so.

#### Section 14. General Provisions.

- 14.1. *Limited Transferability of Awards*. Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, no Award shall be assigned, alienated, pledged, attached, sold or otherwise transferred or encumbered by a Participant, except by gift, will or the laws of descent and distribution. In addition, no transfer or disposition of an Award shall be effective to bind the Company unless the Company shall have been furnished with written notice thereof and an authenticated copy of the gift affidavit, will and/or such other evidence as the Board may deem necessary or appropriate to establish the validity of the transfer.
- 14.2. *Dividends*. In the sole and complete discretion of the Board, an Award may provide the Participant with dividends, payable in cash, Shares, other securities or other property on a current or deferred basis. All dividends which are not paid currently may, at the Board's discretion, accrue interest, be reinvested into additional Shares, or, in the case of dividends credited in connection with Performance Awards, be credited as additional Performance Awards and paid to the Participant if and when, and to the extent that, payment is made pursuant to such Award. The total number of Shares available for grant under Section 4 shall not be reduced to reflect any dividends that are reinvested into additional Shares or credited as Performance Awards.
- 14.3. *No Rights to Awards.* No Person shall have any claim to be granted any Award, and there is no obligation for uniformity of treatment of Participants or holders or beneficiaries of Awards. The terms and conditions of Awards need not be the same with respect to each Participant.
- 14.4. Share Certificates. All certificates for Shares or other securities of the Company or any Affiliate delivered under the Plan pursuant to any Award or the exercise thereof shall be subject to such stop transfer orders and other restrictions as the Board may deem advisable under the Plan or the rules, regulations and other requirements of the SEC or any state securities commission or regulatory authority, any stock exchange or other market upon which such Shares or other securities are then listed, and any applicable Federal or state laws, and the Board may cause a legend or legends to be put on any such certificates to make appropriate reference to such restrictions.
- 14.5. Withholding. A Participant may be required to pay to the Company or any Affiliate and the Company or any Affiliate shall have the right and is hereby authorized to withhold from any Award, from any payment due or transfer made under any Award or under the Plan, or from any compensation or other amount owing to a Participant the amount (in cash, Shares, other securities, other Awards or other property) of any applicable withholding or other tax-related obligations in respect of an Award, its exercise or any other

transaction involving an Award, or any payment or transfer under an Award or under the Plan and to take such other action as may be necessary in the opinion of the Company to satisfy all obligations for the payment of such taxes. The Board may provide for additional cash payments to holders of Options to defray or offset any tax arising from the grant, vesting, exercise or payment of any Award.

- 14.6. Award Agreements. Each Award hereunder shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement that shall be delivered to the Participant and may specify the terms and conditions of the Award and any rules applicable thereto. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the Plan and any Award Agreement, the terms of the Plan shall prevail. The Board shall, subject to applicable law, determine the date an Award is deemed to be granted. The Board or, except to the extent prohibited under applicable law, its delegate(s) may establish the terms of agreements or other documents evidencing Awards under this Plan and may, but need not, require as a condition to any such agreement's or document's effectiveness that such agreement or document be executed by the Participant, including by electronic signature or other electronic indication of acceptance, and that such Participant agree to such further terms and conditions as specified in such agreement or document. The grant of an Award under this Plan shall not confer any rights upon the Participant holding such Award other than such terms, and subject to such conditions, as are specified in this Plan as being applicable to such type of Award (or to all Awards) or as are expressly set forth in the agreement or other document evidencing such Award.
- 14.7. *No Limit on Other Compensation Arrangements*. Nothing contained in the Plan shall prevent the Company or any Affiliate from adopting or continuing in effect other compensation arrangements, which may, but need not, provide for the grant of Options or Restricted Shares.
- 14.8. *No Right to Employment.* The grant of an Award shall not be construed as giving an Employee the right to be retained in the employ of the Company or any Affiliate. Further, the Company or an Affiliate may at any time dismiss an Employee from employment, free from any liability or any claim under the Plan, unless otherwise expressly provided in an Award Agreement.
- 14.9. *No Rights as Stockholder*. Subject to the provisions of the Plan and the applicable Award Agreement, no Participant or holder or beneficiary of any Award shall have any rights as a stockholder with respect to any Shares to be distributed under the Plan until such person has become a holder of such Shares. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in connection with each grant of Restricted Shares hereunder, the applicable Award Agreement shall specify if and to what extent the Participant shall not be entitled to the rights of a stockholder in respect of such Restricted Shares.
- 14.10. *Governing Law.* The validity, construction and effect of the Plan and any rules and regulations relating to the Plan and any Award Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the laws of the State of Maryland without giving effect to conflicts of laws principles.
- 14.11. Severability. If any provision of the Plan or any Award is, or becomes, or is deemed to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any jurisdiction or as to any Person or Award, or would disqualify the Plan or any Award under any law deemed applicable by the Board, such provision shall be construed or deemed amended to conform to the applicable laws, or if it cannot be construed or deemed amended without, in the determination of the Board, materially altering the intent of the Plan or the Award, such provision shall be stricken as to such jurisdiction, Person or Award and the remainder of the Plan and any such Award shall remain in full force and effect.
- 14.12. Other Laws. The Board may refuse to issue or transfer any Shares or other consideration under an Award if, acting in its sole discretion, it determines that the issuance or transfer of such Shares or such other consideration might violate any applicable law or regulation (including applicable non-U.S. laws or regulations) or entitle the Company to recover the same under Exchange Act Section 16(b), and any payment tendered to the Company by a Participant, other holder or beneficiary in connection with the exercise of such Award shall be promptly refunded to the relevant Participant, holder or beneficiary.
- 14.13. *No Trust or Fund Created.* Neither the Plan nor any Award shall create or be construed to create a trust or separate fund of any kind or a fiduciary relationship between the Company or any Affiliate and a Participant or any other Person. To the extent that any Person acquires a right to receive payments from

the Company or any Affiliate pursuant to an Award, such right shall be no greater than the right of any unsecured general creditor of the Company or any Affiliate.

- 14.14. *No Fractional Shares*. No fractional Shares shall be issued or delivered pursuant to the Plan or any Award, and the Board shall determine whether cash, other securities or other property shall be paid or transferred in lieu of any fractional Shares or whether such fractional Shares or any rights thereto shall be canceled, terminated or otherwise eliminated.
- 14.15. *Headings*. Headings are given to the sections and subsections of the Plan solely as a convenience to facilitate reference. Such headings shall not be deemed in any way material or relevant to the construction or interpretation of the Plan or any provision thereof.
- 14.16. 1940 Act. No provision of this Plan shall contravene any portion of the 1940 Act, and in the event of any conflict between the provisions of the Plan or any Award and the 1940 Act, the applicable section of the 1940 Act shall control and all Awards under the Plan shall be so modified. All Participants holding such modified Awards shall be notified of the changes to their Awards and such change shall be binding on such Participant.

#### Section 15. Term Of The Plan.

- 15.1. *Effective Date.* The Plan shall become effective upon approval by the stockholders of the Company and the Board; provided, however, that the Plan shall not be effective with respect to any Award to a Non-Employee Director or any award of Restricted Shares unless the Company has received an order from the SEC that permits such Award.
- 15.2. Expiration Date. No new Awards shall be granted under the Plan after the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date. Unless otherwise expressly provided in the Plan or in an applicable Award Agreement, any Award granted hereunder may, and the authority of the Board to amend, alter, adjust, suspend, discontinue or terminate any such Award or to waive any conditions or rights under any such Award shall, continue after the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date.

# AMENDMENT TO CUSTODY AGREEMENT

**THIS AMENDMENT** ("Amendment") is made this the 5th day of February, 2008, and shall modify and amend the terms of that certain Custody Agreement (the "Custody Agreement") dated March 8, 2007, between Triangle Capital Corporation ("Customer") and U.S. Bank National Association ("Custodian").

#### **RECITALS:**

**WHEREAS**, Custodian presently maintains a custody account for certain securities and other investments of Customer, including cash, (the "Custody Account"); and

WHEREAS, Customer and Custodian desire to amend the existing Custody Agreement.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the premises and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, and intending to be legally bound, the parties agree as follows, effective as of the date hereof:

#### AMENDMENT:

- 1. <u>Securities, Cash and Other Assets.</u> The term "Assets," as defined in the Custody Agreement, shall include, without limitation, (i) common and preferred stocks, bonds, corporate loans, call options, put options, debentures, notes, bank certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances, mortgage-backed securities or other loans, obligations, and any certificates, receipts, warrants or other instruments or documents representing rights to receive, purchase or subscribe for the same, or evidencing or representing any other rights or interests therein (collectively, "Securities"), (ii) cash, including, without limitation, proceeds from any issuance of Customer's common stock, and all payments of income, payments of principal and capital distributions received by Customer with respect to the Securities, cash or other Assets and (iii) any similar property or assets that Custodian has the facilities to clear and to service. The term "Securities" shall refer only to original documentation, and shall not include photocopies or electronic copies of such documentation.
- 2. <u>Account.</u> The "Account," as defined in the Custody Agreement, shall carry all Assets of Customer delivered (or caused to be delivered) by Customer to Custodian at any time during the period of this Agreement.

#### 3. <u>Instructions from Customer</u>.

- i. Customer shall certify or cause to be certified to Custodian in writing the names and specimen signatures of all persons authorized to give instructions, notices, or other communications on behalf of Customer.
- ii. Customer may give instruction, notices or other communication called for by this the Custody Agreement or this Amendment to Custodian in writing, or by telecopy, telex, telegram, electronic mail or other type of electronic communication acceptable to Custodian ("Instructions"). Unless otherwise expressly provided, all Instructions shall continue in full force and effect until canceled or superseded. Customer may give and Custodian may accept oral instructions on an exception basis; provided, however, that Customer shall promptly confirm any oral communications in writing or by telecopy or other means permitted hereunder. Customer will hold Custodian harmless for the failure of Customer to send confirmation in writing, the failure of such confirmation to conform to the telephone instructions received or Custodian's failure to produce such confirmation at any subsequent time. Custodian may electronically record any instruction given by telephone, and any other telephone discussions with respect to the Account.

- iii. Custodian may, without liability, rely upon and act in accordance with any Instruction that Custodian using ordinary care believes in good faith has been given by Customer.
- iv. Custodian may at any time request Instructions from Customer and may await such Instructions without incurring liability. Custodian has no obligation to act in the absence of such requested Instructions, but may, however, without liability take such action as it deems appropriate to carry out the purposes of the Custody Agreement and this Amendment.
- 4. <u>Manner of Holding Securities</u>. Subject to any Instructions from Customer, Custodian shall hold or cause to be held all Securities in the name of either (i) Customer, including any subsidiaries of Customer, or (ii) Custodian.
- 5. <u>Actual Collection Required</u>. Custodian shall not be liable for, or considered to be the custodian of, any Assets belonging to Customer or any money represented by a check, draft or other instrument for the payment of money, until Custodian or its agents actually receive such Assets. Once Custodian receives any Assets of Customer, it is at that point deemed to have custody of such Assets for the benefit of Customer.
- 6. <u>Custodian Not a Fiduciary</u>. The parties intend that Custodian shall not be considered a fiduciary of the Account. Accordingly, Custodian shall have no power to make decisions regarding any policy, interpretation, practice or procedure with respect to the Account, but shall perform the ministerial and administrative functions described in this Amendment and the Custody Agreement as provided herein and therein and within the framework of policies, interpretations, rules, practices and procedures made by Customer as the same shall be reflected in instructions to Custodian from Customer.
- 7. <u>Reporting</u>. Section 2.3 of the Custody Agreement is hereby replaced in its entirety by the following language: "Custodian shall furnish Customer, as part of the services for which Custodian charges its basic fee hereunder, with periodic Account statements (not less frequently than monthly) reflecting all Asset transactions in the account during the reporting period and ending Asset holdings."
- 8. <u>Custody Agreement Terms</u>. Except as expressly modified by this Amendment, the terms and conditions of the Custody Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.
- 9. <u>Counterparts</u>. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same Amendment.

(the remainder of this page left intentionally blank)

# (signature page to Amendment to Custody Agreement)

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties have duly executed and delivered this Amendment on the date and year first written above.

# TRIANGLE CAPITAL CORPORATION

By: /s/ Garland S. Tucker, III

Name: Garland S. Tucker, III Its: President and CEO

# U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

By: /s/ Patricia Bonnemere

Name: Patricia Bonnemere Its: Vice President



# STOCK TRANSFER AGENCY AGREEMENT between TRIANGLE CAPITAL CORPORATION and THE BANK OF NEW YORK Dated as of February 16, 2007 ACCOUNT NUMBER(S)

1

#### STOCK TRANSFER AGENCY AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT, made as of February 16, 2007 by and between TRIANGLE CAPITAL CORPORATION, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Maryland (hereinafter referred to as the "Customer"), and THE BANK OF NEW YORK, a New York trust company (hereinafter referred to as the "Bank").

#### WITNESSETH:

That for and in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter set forth, the parties hereto covenant and agree as follows:

#### ARTICLE I

#### **DEFINITIONS**

Whenever used in this Agreement, the following words and phrases shall have the following meanings:

- 1. "Business Day" shall be deemed to be each day on which the Bank is open for business.
- 2. "Certificate" shall mean any notice, instruction, or other instrument in writing, authorized or required by this Agreement to be given to the Bank by the Customer which is signed by any Officer, as hereinafter defined, and actually received by the Bank.
- 3. "Officer" shall be deemed to be the Customer's Chief Executive Officer, President, any Vice President, the Secretary, the Treasurer, the Controller, any Assistant Treasurer, and any Assistant Secretary duly authorized by the Board of Directors of the Customer to execute any Certificate, instruction, notice or other instrument on behalf of the Customer and named in a Certificate, as such Certificate may be amended from time to time.
- 4. "Shares" shall mean all or any part of each class of the shares of capital stock of the Customer which from time to time are authorized and/or issued by the Customer and identified in a Certificate of the Secretary of the Customer under corporate seal, as such Certificate may be amended from time to time, with respect to which the Bank is to act hereunder

#### ARTICLE II

#### APPOINTMENT OF BANK

- 1. The Customer hereby constitutes and appoints the Bank as its agent to perform the services described herein and as more particularly described in Schedule I attached hereto (the "Services"), and the Bank hereby accepts appointment as such agent and agrees to perform the Services in accordance with the terms hereinafter set forth.
  - 2. In connection with such appointment, the Customer shall deliver the following documents to the Bank:
  - (a) A certified copy of the Certificate of Incorporation or other document evidencing the Customer's form of organization (the "Charter") and all amendments thereto;
    - (b) A certified copy of the By-Laws of the Customer;
  - (c) A certified copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Customer appointing the Bank to perform the Services and authorizing the execution and delivery of this Agreement;
  - (d) A Certificate signed by the Secretary of the Customer specifying: the number of authorized Shares, the number of such authorized Shares issued and currently outstanding, and the names and specimen signatures of all persons duly authorized by the Board of Directors of the Customer to execute any Certificate on behalf of the Customer, as such Certificate may be amended from time to time;

- (e) A Specimen Share certificate for each class of Shares in the form approved by the Board of Directors of the Customer, together with a Certificate signed by the Secretary of the Customer as to such approval and covenanting to supply a new such Certificate and specimen whenever such form shall change;
- (f) An opinion of counsel for the Customer, in a form satisfactory to the Bank, with respect to the validity of the authorized and outstanding Shares, the obtaining of all necessary governmental consents, whether such Shares are fully paid and non-assessable and the status of such Shares under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any other applicable law or regulation (i.e., if subject to registration, that they have been registered and that the Registration Statement has become effective or, if exempt, the specific grounds therefor);
- (g) A list of the name, address, social security or taxpayer identification number of each Shareholder, number of Shares owned, certificate numbers, and whether any "stops" have been placed; and
- (h) An opinion of counsel for the Customer, in a form satisfactory to the Bank, with respect to the due authorization by the Customer and the validity and effectiveness of the use of facsimile signatures by the Bank in connection with the countersigning and registering of Share certificates of the Customer.
- 3. The Customer shall furnish the Bank with a sufficient supply of blank Share certificates and from time to time will renew such supply upon request of the Bank. Such blank Share certificates shall be properly signed, by facsimile or otherwise, by Officers of the Customer authorized by law or by the By-Laws to sign Share certificates, and, if required, shall bear the corporate seal or a facsimile thereof.
- 4. Customer acknowledges that the Bank is subject to the customer identification program ("Customer Identification Program") requirements under the USA PATRIOT Act and its implementing regulations, and that the Bank must obtain, verify and record information that allows the Bank to identify Customer. Accordingly, prior to opening an account hereunder the Bank may request information (including but not limited to the Customer's name, physical address, tax identification number and other information) that will help the Bank to identify the organization such as organizational documents, certificate of good standing, license to do business, or any other information that will allow the Bank to identify Customer. Customer agrees that the Bank cannot open an account hereunder unless and until the Bank verifies Customer's identity in accordance with its Customer Identification Program.

#### ARTICLE III

#### **AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF SHARES**

- 1. The Customer shall deliver to the Bank the following documents on or before the effective date of any increase, decrease or other change in the total number of Shares authorized to be issued:
  - (a) A certified copy of the amendment to the Charter giving effect to such increase, decrease or change;
  - (b) An opinion of counsel for the Customer, in a form satisfactory to the Bank, with respect to the validity of the Shares, the obtaining of all necessary governmental consents, whether such Shares are fully paid and non-assessable and the status of such Shares under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any other applicable federal law or regulations (i.e., if subject to registration, that they have been registered and that the Registration Statement has become effective or, if exempt, the specific grounds therefor); and
  - (c) In the case of an increase, if the appointment of the Bank was theretofore expressly limited, a certified copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Customer increasing the authority of the Bank.

- 2. Prior to the issuance of any additional Shares pursuant to stock dividends, stock splits or otherwise, and prior to any reduction in the number of Shares outstanding, the Customer shall deliver the following documents to the Bank:
  - (a) A certified copy of the resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors and/or the shareholders of the Customer authorizing such issuance of additional Shares of the Customer or such reduction, as the case may be;
  - (b) A certified copy of the order or consent of each governmental or regulatory authority required by law as a prerequisite to the issuance or reduction of such Shares, as the case may be, and an opinion of counsel for the Customer that no other order or consent is required; and
  - (c) An opinion of counsel for the Customer, in a form satisfactory to the Bank, with respect to the validity of the Shares, the obtaining of all necessary governmental consents, whether such Shares are fully paid and non-assessable and the status of such Shares under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any other applicable law or regulation (i.e., if subject to registration, that they have been registered and that the Registration Statement has become effective, or, if exempt, the specific grounds therefor).

#### ARTICLE IV

#### RECAPITALIZATION OR CAPITAL ADJUSTMENT

- 1. In the case of any negative stock split, recapitalization or other capital adjustment requiring a change in the form of Share certificates, the Bank will issue Share certificates in the new form in exchange for, or upon transfer of, outstanding Share certificates in the old form, upon receiving:
  - (a) A Certificate authorizing the issuance of Share certificates in the new form;
  - (b) A certified copy of any amendment to the Charter with respect to the change;
  - (c) Specimen Share certificates for each class of Shares in the new form approved by the Board of Directors of the Customer, with a Certificate signed by the Secretary of the Customer as to such approval;
  - (d) A certified copy of the order or consent of each governmental or regulatory authority required by law as a prerequisite to the issuance of the Shares in the new form, and an opinion of counsel for the Customer that the order or consent of no other governmental or regulatory authority is required; and
  - (e) An opinion of counsel for the Customer, in a form satisfactory to the Bank, with respect to the validity of the Shares in the new form, the obtaining of all necessary governmental consents, whether such Shares are fully paid and non-assessable and the status of such Shares under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any other applicable law or regulation (<u>i.e.</u>, if subject to registration, that the Shares have been registered and that the Registration Statement has become effective or, if exempt, the specific grounds therefor).
- 2. The Customer shall furnish the Bank with a sufficient supply of blank Share certificates in the new form, and from time to time will replenish such supply upon the request of the Bank. Such blank Share certificates shall be properly signed, by facsimile or otherwise, by Officers of the Customer authorized by law or by the By-Laws to sign Share certificates and, if required, shall bear the corporate seal or a facsimile thereof.

# ARTICLE V

# ISSUANCE AND TRANSFER OF SHARES

- 1. The Bank will issue and transfer Shares as follows:
- (a) The Bank will issue Share certificates upon receipt of a Certificate from an Officer, but shall not be required to issue Share certificates after it has received from an appropriate federal or state authority written notification that the sale of Shares has been suspended or discontinued, and the Bank shall be entitled to rely

upon such written notification. The Bank shall not be responsible for the payment of any original issue or other taxes required to be paid by the Customer in connection with the issuance of any Shares.

- (b) Shares will be transferred upon presentation to the Bank of Share certificates in form deemed by the Bank properly endorsed for transfer, accompanied by such documents as the Bank deems necessary to evidence the authority of the person making such transfer, and bearing satisfactory evidence of the payment of applicable stock transfer taxes. In the case of small estates where no administration is contemplated, the Bank may, when furnished with an appropriate surety bond, and without further approval of the Customer, transfer Shares registered in the name of the decedent where the current market value of the Shares being transferred does not exceed such amount as may from time to time be prescribed by the various states. The Bank reserves the right to refuse to transfer Shares until it is satisfied that the endorsements on Share certificates are valid and genuine, and for that purpose it may require, unless otherwise instructed by an Officer of the Customer, a guaranty of signature by an "eligible guarantor institution" meeting the requirements of the Bank, which requirements include membership or participation in STAMP or such other "signature guarantee program" as may be determined by the Bank in addition to, or in substitution for, STAMP, all in accordance with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. The Bank also reserves the right to refuse to transfer Shares until it is satisfied that the requested transfer is legally authorized, and it shall incur no liability for the refusal in good faith to make transfers which the Bank, in its judgment, deems improper or unauthorized, or until it is satisfied that there is no basis to any claims adverse to such transfer. The Bank may, in effecting transfers of Shares, rely upon those provisions of the Uniform Act for the Simplification of Fiduciary Security Transfers or the Uniform Commercial Code, as the same may be amended from time to time, applicable to the transfer of securities, and the Customer shall indemnify the Bank for any act done or omitted by it in good faith in reliance upon such laws.
- (c) All certificates representing Shares that are subject to restrictions on transfer (e.g., securities acquired pursuant to an investment representation, securities held by controlling persons, securities subject to stockholders' agreement, etc.), shall be stamped with a legend describing the extent and conditions of the restrictions or referring to the source of such restrictions. The Bank assumes no responsibility with respect to the transfer of restricted securities where counsel for the Customer advises that such transfer may be properly effected.
- 2. The Bank will issue and transfer Shares in book-entry form as follows:
- (a) Shares may be maintained by the Bank in book-entry form known as the "Direct Registration System" ("DRS") through the Profile Modification System ("Profile"). DRS is the system administered by DTC pursuant to which the Bank may register the ownership of uncertificated Shares, which ownership shall be evidenced by periodic statements issued by the Bank to the Registered Owners entitled thereto. Upon issuance of Shares, the Shares of each Registered Owner will be credited to the account of each such Registered Owner. The Registered Owner of Shares is referred to herein as, or, if there are more than one Registered Owner of the same Shares, such Registered Owners are collectively referred to herein as, the "Registered Owner".
- (b) Customer understands that Profile is a required feature of DRS. Profile allows a DTC participant claiming to act on behalf of the Registered Owner of Shares, to direct the Bank to register a transfer of such Shares to such DTC participant or its nominee without receipt by the Bank of such prior written authorization from the Registered Owner to register such transfer.
- (c) Customer understands the Bank will not verify, determine or otherwise ascertain that the DTC participant which is claiming to be acting on behalf of a Registered Owner in requesting registration of transfer and delivery described in subsection (b) has the actual authority to act on behalf of the Registered Owner (notwithstanding any requirements under the Uniform Commercial Code). For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of Article VIII, Sections 5 and 6 shall apply to the matters arising from the use of DRS/Profile System. The parties agree that the Bank's reliance on and compliance with instructions received by the Bank through the DRS/Profile System in accordance with this Agreement, shall not constitute negligence or willful misconduct on the part of the Bank.

# ARTICLE VI

# **DIVIDENDS AND DISTRIBUTIONS**

- 1. The Customer shall furnish to the Bank a copy of a resolution of its Board of Directors, certified by the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary, either (i) setting forth the date of the declaration of a dividend or distribution, the date of accrual or payment, as the case may be, the record date as of which shareholders entitled to payment, or accrual, as the case may be, shall be determined, the amount per Share of such dividend or distribution, the payment date on which all previously accrued and unpaid dividends are to be paid, and the total amount, if any, payable to the Bank on such payment date, or (ii) authorizing the declaration of dividends and distributions on a periodic basis and authorizing the Bank to rely on a Certificate setting forth the information described in subsection (i) of this paragraph.
- 2. Prior to the payment date specified in such Certificate or resolution, as the case may be, the Customer shall, in the case of a cash dividend or distribution, pay to the Bank an amount of cash, sufficient for the Bank to make the payment, specified in such Certificate or resolution, to the shareholders of record as of such payment date. The Bank will, upon receipt of any such cash, (i) in the case of shareholders who are participants in a dividend reinvestment and/or cash purchase plan of the Customer, reinvest such cash dividends or distributions in accordance with the terms of such plan, and (ii) in the case of shareholders who are not participants in any such plan, make payment of such cash dividends or distributions to the shareholders of record as of the record date by mailing a check, payable to the registered shareholder, to the address of record or dividend mailing address. The Bank shall not be liable for any improper payment made in accordance with a Certificate or resolution described in the preceding paragraph. If the Bank shall not receive sufficient cash prior to the payment date to make payments of any cash dividend or distribution pursuant to subsections (i) and (ii) above to all shareholders of the Customer as of the record date, the Bank shall, upon notifying the Customer, withhold payment to all shareholders of the Customer as of the record date until sufficient cash is provided to the Bank.
- 3. It is understood that the Bank shall in no way be responsible for the determination of the rate or form of dividends or distributions due to the shareholders.
- 4. It is understood that the Bank shall file such appropriate information returns concerning the payment of dividends and distributions with the proper federal, state and local authorities as are required by law to be filed by the Customer but shall in no way be responsible for the collection or withholding of taxes due on such dividends or distributions due to shareholders, except and only to the extent required of it by applicable law.

#### ARTICLE VII

# CONCERNING THE CUSTOMER

- 1. The Customer shall promptly deliver to the Bank written notice of any change in the Officers authorized to sign Share certificates, Certificates, notifications or requests, together with a specimen signature of each new Officer. In the event any Officer who shall have signed manually or whose facsimile signature shall have been affixed to blank Share certificates shall die, resign or be removed prior to issuance of such Share certificates, the Bank may issue such Share certificates as the Share certificates of the Customer notwithstanding such death, resignation or removal, and the Customer shall promptly deliver to the Bank such approvals, adoptions or ratifications as may be required by law.
- 2. Each copy of the Charter of the Customer and copies of all amendments thereto shall be certified by the Secretary of State (or other appropriate official) of the state of incorporation, and if such Charter and/or amendments are required by law also to be filed with a county or other officer or official body, a certificate of such filing shall be filed with a certified copy submitted to the Bank. Each copy of the By-Laws and copies of all amendments thereto, and copies of resolutions of the Board of Directors of the Customer, shall be certified by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary of the Customer under the corporate seal.

- 3. Customer hereby represents and warrants:
  - (a) It is a corporation duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the State of Maryland.
- (b) This Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered on its behalf and constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Customer. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement by Customer do not and will not violate any applicable law or regulation and do not require the consent of any governmental or other regulatory body except for such consents and approvals as have been obtained and are in full force and effect.

#### ARTICLE VIII

# **CONCERNING THE BANK**

- 1. The Bank shall not be liable and shall be fully protected in acting upon any oral instruction, writing or document reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to have been given, signed or made by the proper person or persons and shall not be held to have any notice of any change of authority of any person until receipt of written notice thereof from an Officer of the Customer. It shall also be protected in processing Share certificates which it reasonably believes to bear the proper manual or facsimile signatures of the duly authorized Officer or Officers of the Customer and the proper countersignature of the Bank.
- 2. The Bank may establish such additional procedures, rules and regulations governing the transfer or registration of Share certificates as it may deem advisable and consistent with such rules and regulations generally adopted by bank transfer agents.
- 3. The Bank may keep such records as it deems advisable but not inconsistent with resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the Customer. The Bank may deliver to the Customer from time to time at its discretion, for safekeeping or disposition by the Customer in accordance with law, such records, papers, Share certificates which have been cancelled in transfer or exchange and other documents accumulated in the execution of its duties hereunder as the Bank may deem expedient, other than those which the Bank is itself required to maintain pursuant to applicable laws and regulations, and the Customer shall assume all responsibility for any failure thereafter to produce any record, paper, cancelled Share certificate or other document so returned, if and when required. The records maintained by the Bank pursuant to this paragraph which have not been previously delivered to the Customer pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall be considered to be the property of the Customer, shall be made available upon request for inspection by the Officers, employees and auditors of the Customer, and shall be delivered to the Customer upon request and in any event upon the date of termination of this Agreement, as specified in Article IX of this Agreement, in the form and manner kept by the Bank on such date of termination or such earlier date as may be requested by the Customer.
- 4. The Bank may employ agents or attorneys-in-fact at the expense of the Customer, and shall not be liable for any loss or expense arising out of, or in connection with, the actions or omissions to act of its agents or attorneys-in-fact, so long as the Bank acts in good faith and without negligence or willful misconduct in connection with the selection of such agents or attorneys-in-fact.
- 5. The Bank shall only be liable for any loss or damage arising out of its own negligence or willful misconduct; provided, however, that the Bank shall not be liable for any indirect, special, punitive or consequential damages.
- 6. The Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless the Bank from and against any and all claims (whether with or without basis in fact or law), costs, demands, expenses and liabilities, including reasonable attorney's fees, which the Bank may sustain or incur or which may be asserted against the Bank except for any liability which the Bank has assumed pursuant to the immediately preceding section. The Bank shall be deemed not to have acted with negligence and not to have engaged in willful misconduct by reason of or as a result of any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Bank without its own negligence or willful misconduct in reliance upon (i) any provision of this Agreement, (ii) any instrument, order or Share certificate reasonably believed by it to be genuine and to be signed, countersigned or executed by any duly authorized Officer of the

Customer, (iii) any Certificate or other instructions of an Officer, (iv) any opinion of legal counsel for the Customer or the Bank, or (v) any law, act, regulation or any interpretation of the same even though such law, act, or regulation may thereafter have been altered, changed, amended or repealed. Nothing contained herein shall limit or in any way impair the right of the Bank to indemnification under any other provision of this Agreement.

- 7. Specifically, but not by way of limitation, the Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless the Bank from and against any and all claims (whether with or without basis in fact or law), costs, demands, expenses and liabilities, including reasonable attorney's fees, of any and every nature which the Bank may sustain or incur or which may be asserted against the Bank in connection with the genuineness of a Share certificate, the Bank's due authorization by the Customer to issue Shares and the form and amount of authorized Shares.
- 8. The Bank shall not incur any liability hereunder if by reason of any act of God or war or other circumstances beyond its control, it, or its employees, officers or directors shall be prevented, delayed or forbidden from, or be subject to any civil or criminal penalty on account of, doing or performing any act or thing which by the terms of this Agreement it is provided shall be done or performed or by reason of any nonperformance or delay, caused as aforesaid, in the performance of any act or thing which by the terms of this Agreement it is provided shall or may be done or performed.
- 9. In connection with the provision of services under this Agreement, the Customer may direct the Bank to release information, including non public personal information ("NPPI"), as defined in Title V of the Gramm Leach Bliley Act and the regulations issued thereunder, including but not limited to Regulation P of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve, to agents or other third party service providers, including, without limitation, broker/dealers, custodians, and depositories. In addition to the foregoing, Customer consents to the release of information, including NPPI, to one or more providers of escheatment services for the purpose of escheatment of unclaimed funds in accordance with the laws of the various states. The Bank shall not incur any liability for the release of information in accordance with the foregoing provisions; and to the extent the Bank incurs any liability as a result of such release of information, the Customer shall indemnify and hold the Bank harmless in accordance with Article VIII, Section 6, it being understood that the release of such information shall not constitute negligence or willful misconduct.
- 10. At any time the Bank may apply to an Officer of the Customer for written instructions with respect to any matter arising in connection with the Bank's duties and obligations under this Agreement, and the Bank shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken by the Bank in good faith in accordance with such instructions. Such application by the Bank for instructions from an Officer of the Customer may, at the option of the Bank, set forth in writing any action proposed to be taken or omitted to be taken by the Bank with respect to its duties or obligations under this Agreement and the date on and/or after which such action shall be taken, and the Bank shall not be liable for any action taken or omitted to be taken in accordance with a proposal included in any such application on or after the date specified therein unless, prior to taking or omitting to take any such action, the Bank has received written instructions in response to such application specifying the action to be taken or omitted. The Bank may consult counsel to the Customer or its own counsel, at the expense of the Customer, and shall be fully protected with respect to anything done or omitted by it in good faith in accordance with the advice or opinion of such counsel.
- 11. When mail is used for delivery of non-negotiable Share certificates, the value of which does not exceed the limits of the Bank's Blanket Bond, the Bank shall send such non-negotiable Share certificates by first class mail, and such deliveries will be covered while in transit by the Bank's Blanket Bond. Non-negotiable Share certificates, the value of which exceed the limits of the Bank's Blanket Bond, will be sent by insured registered mail. Negotiable Share certificates will be sent by insured registered mail. The Bank shall advise the Customer of any Share certificates returned as undeliverable after being mailed as herein provided for.
- 12. The Bank may issue new Share certificates in place of Share certificates represented to have been lost, stolen or destroyed upon receiving instructions in writing from an Officer and indemnity satisfactory to the Bank. Such instructions from the Customer shall be in such form as approved by the Board of Directors of the Customer in accordance with applicable law or the By-Laws of the Customer governing such matters. If

the Bank receives written notification from the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed Share certificate within a reasonable time after he has notice of it, the Bank shall promptly notify the Customer and shall act pursuant to written instructions signed by an Officer. If the Customer receives such written notification from the owner of the lost, stolen or destroyed Share certificate within a reasonable time after he has notice of it, the Customer shall promptly notify the Bank and the Bank shall act pursuant to written instructions signed by an Officer. The Bank shall not be liable for any act done or omitted by it pursuant to the written instructions described herein. The Bank may issue new Share certificates in exchange for, and upon surrender of, mutilated Share certificates.

- 13. The Bank will issue and mail subscription warrants for Shares, Shares representing stock dividends, exchanges or splits, or act as conversion agent upon receiving written instructions from an Officer and such other documents as the Bank may deem necessary.
- 14. The Bank will supply shareholder lists to the Customer from time to time upon receiving a request therefor from an Officer of the Customer.
- 15. In case of any requests or demands for the inspection of the shareholder records of the Customer, the Bank will notify the Customer and endeavor to secure instructions from an Officer as to such inspection. The Bank reserves the right, however, to exhibit the shareholder records to any person whenever it is advised by its counsel that there is a reasonable likelihood that the Bank will be held liable for the failure to exhibit the shareholder records to such person.
- 16. At the request of an Officer, the Bank will address and mail such appropriate notices to shareholders as the Customer may direct.
- 17. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, the Bank shall be under no duty or obligation to inquire into, and shall not be liable for:
  - (a) The legality of the issue, sale or transfer of any Shares, the sufficiency of the amount to be received in connection therewith, or the authority of the Customer to request such issuance, sale or transfer;
  - (b) The legality of the purchase of any Shares, the sufficiency of the amount to be paid in connection therewith, or the authority of the Customer to request such purchase;
  - (c) The legality of the declaration of any dividend by the Customer, or the legality of the issue of any Shares in payment of any stock dividend; or
    - (d) The legality of any recapitalization or readjustment of the Shares.
- 18. The Bank shall be entitled to receive and the Customer hereby agrees to pay to the Bank for its performance hereunder (i) out-of-pocket expenses (including legal expenses and attorney's fees) incurred in connection with this Agreement and its performance hereunder, and (ii) the compensation for services as set forth in Schedule I.
- 19. The Bank shall not be responsible for any money, whether or not represented by any check, draft or other instrument for the payment of money, received by it on behalf of the Customer, until the Bank actually receives and collects such funds.
- 20. The Bank shall have no duties or responsibilities whatsoever except such duties and responsibilities as are specifically set forth in this Agreement, and no covenant or obligation shall be implied against the Bank in connection with this Agreement.

#### ARTICLE IX

# TERMINATION

Either of the parties hereto may terminate this Agreement by giving to the other party a notice in writing specifying the date of such termination, which shall be not less than 60 days after the date of receipt of such

notice. In the event such notice is given by the Customer, it shall be accompanied by a copy of a resolution of the Board of Directors of the Customer, certified by its Secretary, electing to terminate this Agreement and designating a successor transfer agent or transfer agents. In the event such notice is given by the Bank, the Customer shall, on or before the termination date, deliver to the Bank a copy of a resolution of its Board of Directors certified by its Secretary designating a successor transfer agent or transfer agents. In the absence of such designation by the Customer, the Bank may designate a successor transfer agent. If the Customer fails to designate a successor transfer agent and if the Bank is unable to find a successor transfer agent, the Customer shall, upon the date specified in the notice of termination of this Agreement and delivery of the records maintained hereunder, be deemed to be its own transfer agent and the Bank shall thereafter be relieved of all duties and responsibilities hereunder. Upon termination hereof, the Customer shall pay to the Bank such compensation as may be due to the Bank as of the date of such termination, and shall reimburse the Bank for any disbursements and expenses made or incurred by the Bank and payable or reimbursable hereunder.

#### ARTICLE X

# **MISCELLANEOUS**

- 1. The indemnities contained herein shall be continuing obligations of the Customer, its successors and assigns, notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement.
- 2. Any notice or other instrument in writing, authorized or required by this Agreement to be given to the Customer shall be sufficiently given if addressed to the Customer and mailed or delivered to it at 3600 Glenwood Avenue, Suite 104, Raleigh NC 27612, or at such other place as the Customer may from time to time designate in writing.
- 3. Any notice or other instrument in writing, authorized or required by this Agreement to be given to the Bank shall be sufficiently given if addressed to the Bank and mailed or delivered to it at its office at 101 Barclay Street (11E), New York, New York 10286 or at such other place as the Bank may from time to time designate in writing.
- 4. This Agreement may not be amended or modified in any manner except by a written agreement duly authorized and executed by both parties. Any duly authorized Officer may amend any Certificate naming Officers authorized to execute and deliver Certificates, instructions, notices or other instruments, and the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary may amend any Certificate listing the Shares.
- 5. This Agreement shall extend to and shall be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns; provided, however, that this Agreement shall not be assignable by either party without the prior written consent of the other party, and provided, further, that any reorganization, merger, consolidation, or sale of assets, by the Bank shall not be deemed to constitute an assignment of this Agreement.
- 6. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York. The parties agree that, all actions and proceedings arising out of this Agreement or any of the transactions contemplated hereby, shall be brought in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York or in a New York State Court in the County of New York and that, in connection with any such action or proceeding, submit to the jurisdiction of, and venue in, such court. Each of the parties hereto also irrevocably waives all right to trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim arising out of this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.
- 7. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts each of which shall be deemed to be an original; but such counterparts, together, shall constitute only one instrument.
- 8. The provisions of this Agreement are intended to benefit only the Bank and the Customer, and no rights shall be granted to any other person by virtue of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective corporate officers, thereunto duly authorized and their respective corporate seals to be hereunto affixed, as of the day and year first above written.

Attest:	TRIANGLE CAPITAL CORPORATION
/s/ Sheri Colquitt	By: /s/ Garland S. Tucker, III
	Name: Garland S. Tucker, III Title: President and CEO
Attest:	THE BANK OF NEW YORK
/s/_Doug DiToro	By: /s/ John Sivertson
	Name: John Sivertson Title: Vice President

# SCHEDULE I

# LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

Triangle Mezzanine Fund LLLP, a North Carolina limited liability limited partnership

New Triangle GP, LLC, a North Carolina limited liability company.

ARC Industries Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation

Brantley Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation

Energy Hardware Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation

Porter's Group Holdings, Inc. a Delaware corporation

Tulcan Fund Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation

# CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-141827) pertaining to the Triangle Capital Corporation 2007 Equity Incentive Plan of our reports dated March 11, 2008, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and financial highlights of Triangle Capital Corporation, included in the Annual Report (Form 10-K) for the year ended December 31, 2007.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Raleigh, North Carolina March 11, 2008

# Certification of Chief Executive Officer of Triangle Capital Corporation pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Exchange Act, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

- I, Garland S. Tucker III, as Chief Executive Officer, certify that:
  - 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Triangle Capital Corporation;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ GARLAND S. TUCKER III

Garland S. Tucker III Chief Executive Officer

#### Certification of Chief Financial Officer of Triangle Capital Corporation pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) under the Exchange Act, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

I, Steven C. Lilly, as Chief Financial Officer, certify that:

- 1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Triangle Capital Corporation;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ STEVEN C. LILLY Steven C. Lilly Chief Financial Officer

March 12, 2008

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Triangle Capital Corporation (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ending December 31, 2007 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Garland S. Tucker III, as Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to and for the purposes of 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ GARLAND S. TUCKER III

Garland S. Tucker III Chief Executive Officer

March 12, 2008

# CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of Triangle Capital Corporation (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the period ending December 31, 2007 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Steven C. Lilly, as Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to and for the purposes of 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ STEVEN C. LILLY Steven C. Lilly Chief Financial Officer

March 12, 2008